India - National Family Survey 2019-2021

Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (MoHFW), International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)

Report generated on: May 12, 2022

Visit our data catalog at: https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER
IND_2019_DHS_v01_M

TITLE
National Family Survey 2019-2021

COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
India	IND

STUDY TYPE
Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

SERIES INFORMATION
The first NFHS was conducted in 1992-93 and covered all states except Sikkim. NFHS-2 was conducted in 1998-99 in all states with similar content and methods to those in NFHS-1. In addition, NFHS-2 provided information on reproductive health, women's autonomy, and domestic violence, women's and children's nutrition, anaemia, and salt iodization. NFHS-3 built on the strengths and successes of NFHS-1 and NFHS-2 by maintaining continuity in content and methods with an additional component of community-based HIV testing in the country. It also included a men's interview for the first time. With additional components of CAB (clinical, anthropometric, and biochemical testing), NFHS-4 has contents similar to NFHS-3, maintaining the continuity and comparability in information. However, NFHS-4 provided information at the district level through increasing the sample size by nearly fivefold as compared with NFHS 3. NFHS-4 used a modular approach, where the last four sections of woman's questionnaire, interviews with men, and HIV testing were done only for the households included in the state module, and the information is provided only at the state level for those indicators.

Like NFHS-4, NFHS-5 also provides district-level estimates for many important indicators. The contents of NFHS-5 are similar to NFHS-4 to allow comparisons over time. However, NFHS-5 includes some new topics, such as preschool education, disability, access to a toilet facility, death registration, bathing practices during menstruation, and methods and reasons for abortion. The scope of clinical, anthropometric, and biochemical testing (CAB) has also been expanded to include measurement of waist and hip circumferences, and the age range for the measurement of blood pressure and blood glucose has been expanded. However, HIV testing was not included in NFHS-5. The NFHS-5 sample was designed to provide national, state/union territory (UT), and district level estimates of various indicators covered in the survey. However, estimates of indicators of sexual behaviour; husband's background and woman's work; HIV/AIDS knowledge, attitudes, and behaviour; and domestic violence are available only at the state/union territory (UT) and national level.

ABSTRACT
The National Family Health Survey 2019-21 (NFHS-5), the fifth in the NFHS series, provides information on population, health, and nutrition for India, each state/union territory (UT), and for 707 districts.

The primary objective of the 2019-21 round of National Family Health Surveys is to provide essential data on health and family welfare, as well as data on emerging issues in these areas, such as levels of fertility, infant and child mortality, maternal and child health, and other health and family welfare indicators by background characteristics at the national and state levels. Similar to NFHS-4, NFHS-5 also provides information on several emerging issues including perinatal mortality, high-risk sexual behaviour, safe injections, tuberculosis, noncommunicable diseases, and the use of emergency contraception.

The information collected through NFHS-5 is intended to assist policymakers and programme managers in setting benchmarks and examining progress over time in India's health sector. Besides providing evidence on the effectiveness of ongoing programmes, NFHS-5 data will help to identify the need for new programmes in specific health areas.

The clinical, anthropometric, and biochemical (CAB) component of NFHS-5 is designed to provide vital estimates of the prevalence of malnutrition, anaemia, hypertension, high blood glucose levels, and waist and hip circumference, Vitamin D3, HbA1c, and malaria parasites through a series of biomarker tests and measurements.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

- Household
- Individual
- Children age 0-5
- Woman age 15-49
- Man age 15 to 54

Version

VERSION NOTES
The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (http://dhsprogram.com).

Scope

NOTES
The 2019-21 India National Family Survey covered the following topics:

- Household: socioeconomic characteristics; water, sanitation, and hygiene; water treatment; type of toilet facilities; type of cooking fuel; materials used for the floor, roof, and walls of the dwelling unit; ownership of various durable goods; health insurance coverage; land ownership; number of deaths in the household in the two years preceding the survey; and the ownership and use of mosquito nets.

- Woman: age, literacy, schooling, religion, caste/tribe, media exposure; children ever born, birth history, current pregnancy, pregnancy terminations; prevalence of hysterectomy; menstrual hygiene (for women age 15-24 years); knowledge and use of contraception, sources of contraceptive methods, information on family planning; contacts with community health workers; maternal and child health, breastfeeding, and nutrition; marriage and sexual activity; fertility preferences; husband’s background and woman’s work; women’s empowerment; HIV/AIDS; other health issues; and domestic violence.

- Man: man’s characteristics, media exposure, marriage, employment, presence at antenatal care visits, number of children, contraceptive knowledge and use, fertility preferences, nutrition, sexual behaviour, attitudes toward gender roles, HIV/AIDS, health issues, attitudes towards gender roles, tobacco and alcohol use, knowledge of tuberculosis, current morbidity (diabetes, asthma, goitre and other thyroid diseases, heart disease, cancer), and household decision making.

- Biomarker: measurements of height, weight, and haemoglobin levels for children; measurements of height, weight, waist and hip circumference, and haemoglobin levels for women age 15-49 years and men age 15-54 years; and blood pressure and random blood glucose levels for women and men age 15 years and over.

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE
National coverage

UNIVERSE
The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged 15-49, all men age 15-54, and all children aged 0-5 resident in the household.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (MoHFW)	Government of India
International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS)	

PRODUCERS

Name	Role
ICF	Provided technical assistance through the Demographic and Health Surveys (DHS) Program
Indian Council of Medical Research	Provided assistance in collecting Dried Blood Sample (DBS)
National AIDS Research Institute	Provided assistance in collecting Dried Blood Sample (DBS)

FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of India	Govt. IND	Funding the study
United States Agency for International Development	USAID	Funding the study

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

A uniform sample design, which is representative at the national, state/union territory, and district level, was adopted in each round of the survey. Each district is stratified into urban and rural areas. Each rural stratum is sub-stratified into smaller substrata which are created considering the village population and the percentage of the population belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes (SC/ST). Within each explicit rural sampling stratum, a sample of villages was selected as Primary Sampling Units (PSUs); before the PSU selection, PSUs were sorted according to the literacy rate of women age 6+ years. Within each urban sampling stratum, a sample of Census Enumeration Blocks (CEBs) was selected as PSUs. Before the PSU selection, PSUs were sorted according to the percentage of SC/ST population. In the second stage of selection, a fixed number of 22 households per cluster was selected with an equal probability systematic selection from a newly created list of households in the selected PSUs. The list of households was created as a result of the mapping and household listing operation conducted in each selected PSU before the household selection in the second stage. In all, 30,456 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) were selected across the country in NFHS-5 drawn from 707 districts as on March 31st 2017, of which fieldwork was completed in 30,198 PSUs.

For further details on sample design, see Section 1.2 of the final report.

RESPONSE RATE

A total of 664,972 households were selected for the sample, of which 653,144 were occupied. Among the occupied households, 636,699 were successfully interviewed, for a response rate of 98 percent.

In the interviewed households, 747,176 eligible women age 15-49 were identified for individual women’s interviews. Interviews were completed with 724,115 women, for a response rate of 97 percent. In all, there were 111,179 eligible men age 15-54 in households selected for the state module. Interviews were completed with 101,839 men, for a response rate of 92 percent.

Data Collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End	Cycle
2019-06	2020-01	Phase 1
2020-01	2021-04	Phase 2

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Computer Assisted Personal Interview [capi]

SUPERVISION

The field supervisor was responsible for the overall management of the field teams. In addition, the field supervisor conducted spot-checks to verify the accuracy of key information, particularly with respect to the eligibility of respondents. IIPS also appointed one or more project officers or senior project officers in each state for monitoring and supervision throughout the training and fieldwork period to ensure that correct survey procedures were followed and that data quality

was maintained. Project directors and other senior staff from the Field Agencies, the Principal Investigators from IIPS, officials from MoHFW, and technical consultants from The DHS Program at ICF also visited the field sites to monitor data collection operations.

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Training

Training was conducted in a tiered fashion. For each of the two fieldwork phases, a Training of Trainers (ToT) course was conducted by IIPS, Mumbai, and ICF. The ToT for the 19 states and union territories (UTs) included in the first phase was conducted in Goa from 22 April to 12 May, 2019. The ToT for the remaining 17 states and UTs was conducted from October 5-24, 2019 in Chandigarh. The trainees in both ToT workshops included project coordinators, health coordinators, statisticians/demographers, and information technology coordinators from the Field Agencies, and Project Officers/Senior Project Officers from IIPS. The coordinators from Field Agencies were responsible for training fieldworkers at the state/UT level.

Fieldwork

NFHS-5 fieldwork for India was conducted in two phases (phase one from 17 June 2019 to 30 January 2020 and phase two from 2 January 2020 to 30 April 2021) by 17 Field Agencies. NFHS-5 gathered information from 636,699 households, 724,115 women, and 101,839 men. Data collection was conducted by using 1,061 field teams. Each team consisted of one field supervisor, three female interviewers, one male interviewer, two health investigators, and a driver. The number of interviewing teams in each state varied according to the sample size. In each state, interviewers were hired by the selected Field Agencies, taking into consideration their educational background, experience, and other relevant qualifications. Female and male interviewers were assigned to interview respondents of the same sex. The assignment of Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) to the teams and various logistical decisions were made by the survey coordinators from each Field Agency. Each interviewer was required to make a minimum of three callbacks if no suitable informant was available for the household interview or if an eligible woman or man in the household was not present at the time of the interviewer's visit.

DATA COLLECTORS

Name	Abbreviation
International Institute for Population Sciences	IIPS

Questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Four survey schedules/questionnaires: Household, Woman, Man, and Biomarker were canvassed in 18 local languages using Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI).

Data Processing

DATA EDITING

Electronic data collected in the 2019-21 National Family Health Survey were received on a daily basis via the SyncCloud system at the International Institute for Population Sciences, where the data were stored on a password-protected computer. Secondary editing of the data, which required resolution of computer-identified inconsistencies and coding of open-ended questions, was conducted in the field by the Field Agencies and at the Field Agencies central office, and IIPS checked the secondary edits before the dataset was finalized.

Field-check tables were produced by IIPS and the Field Agencies on a regular basis to identify certain types of errors that might have occurred in eliciting information and recording question responses. Information from the field-check tables on the performance of each fieldwork team and individual investigator was promptly shared with the Field Agencies during the fieldwork so that the performance of the teams could be improved, if required.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Information about The DHS Program	The DHS Program	reports@DHSprogram.com

General Inquiries	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Data and Data Related Resources	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

ACCESS CONDITIONS

Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

Required Information

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

Restricted Datasets

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

Dataset Terms of Use

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

Download Datasets

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Use of the dataset must be acknowledged using a citation which would include:

- the Identification of the Primary Investigator
- the title of the survey (including country, acronym and year of implementation)
- the survey reference number
- the source and date of download

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	**Email**	**URL**
The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com	Link

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER
The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID
DDI_IND_2019_DHS_v01_M_WB

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION
2022-05-10

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION
Version 01 (May 2022). Metadata is excerpted from "India National Family Survey 2019-21" Report.

Data Description

Data file	Cases	Variables
RECH0.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	664972	53
RECH1.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	2843917	32
RECH2.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	636699	98
RECH3.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	664972	116
RECH4.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	2843917	69
RECH5.dta HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	1064509	40
RECH6.dta HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	224349	54
RECHMA.dta HOUSEHOLD - Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	1013647	39
RECHML.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	568041	20
RECHMH.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	2843917	27
RECHD.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household deaths	81340	11
REC01.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	747176	46
REC11.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	724115	65
REC21.dta WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	1274250	25
REC22.dta WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	724115	46
REC31.dta WOMAN - Contraception Table	724115	6

REC32.dta WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	724105	107
REC41.dta WOMAN - Maternity	232920	166
REC42.dta WOMAN - Health and Breastfeeding	724115	180
REC43.dta WOMAN - Child's vaccinations	137398	139
REC4A.dta WOMAN - Child's health	232920	118
REC44.dta WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	232920	33
REC51.dta WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	724115	30
REC61.dta WOMAN - Fertility Preferences	724115	31
REC71.dta WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics	108785	38
REC75.dta WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	108785	144
REC80.dta WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	108785	77
REC81.dta WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	724115	16
REC82.dta WOMAN - Calendar	4344690	5
RECML.dta WOMAN - Malaria	232920	70
RECDV.dta WOMAN - Domestic Violence	72320	177
REC91.dta WOMAN - Country specific single variables	747176	414
REC92.dta WOMAN - Country specific birth history variables	1274250	6

REC94.dta WOMAN - Country specific maternity variables	232920	91
REC95.dta WOMAN - Country specific vaccination variables	137398	35
REC96.dta WOMAN - Country specific utilization of ICDS services	232920	42
REC97.dta WOMAN - Country specific - calendar	1084578	5
REC98.dta WOMAN - Country specific utilization of ICDS services	282725	19
MREC01.dta MAN - Respondent's basic data	111179	40
MREC11.dta MAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	101839	37
MREC22.dta MAN - Reproduction	101839	22
MREC31.dta MAN - Contraception Table	101839	4
MREC32.dta MAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	101839	20
MREC41.dta MAN - Tuberculosis and other Health Issues	101839	76
MREC51.dta MAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	101839	23
MREC61.dta MAN - Fertility Preferences	101839	25
MREC71.dta MAN - Employment	101839	31
MREC75.dta MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	101839	148
MREC80.dta MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	101839	57
MREC91.dta MAN - Survey specific variables	111179	296

Data file: RECH0.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household's basic data

Cases:	664972
Variables:	53

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	REC_TYPE		
V3	hv000	Country code and phase	
V4	hv001	Cluster number	
V5	hv002	Household number	
V6	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V7	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V8	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V9	hv006	Month of interview	
V10	hv007	Year of interview	
V11	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V12	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V13	hv009	Number of household members	
V14	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V15	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V16	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V17	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V18	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V19	hv015	Result of household interview	
V20	hv016	Day of interview	
V21	hv017	Number of visits	
V22	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V23	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V24	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V25	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V26	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V27	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V28	hv024	State	
V29	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V30	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V31	hv027	Household selected for male interview	
V32	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V33	hv030	Field supervisor	
V34	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V35	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V36	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V38	hv041	Total adults measured	
V39	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V40	hv044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V41	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V42	hv045b	Language of interview	
V43	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V44	hv046	Translator used	
V45	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V46	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V48	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V49	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V50	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V53	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

Total: 53

Data file: RECH1.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Schedule

Cases:	2843917
Variables:	32

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V54	hhid	Case Identification	
V55	REC_TYPE		
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident	
V59	hv103	Slept last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	Mother alive	
V68	hv112	Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	Father alive	
V70	hv114	Father's line number	
V71	hv115	Current marital status	
V72	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V74	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V76	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	Educational level during current school year	
V78	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	

Total: 32

Data file: RECH2.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Characteristics

Cases:	636699
Variables:	98

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V86	hhid	Case Identification	
V87	REC_TYPE		
V88	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V89	hv202	NA - Source of non-drinking water	
V90	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V91	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V92	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V93	hv206	Has electricity	
V94	hv207	Has radio	
V95	hv208	Has television	
V96	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V97	hv210	Has bicycle	
V98	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V99	hv212	Has car/truck	
V100	hv213	Main floor material	
V101	hv214	Main wall material	
V102	hv215	Main roof material	
V103	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V104	hv217	Relationship structure	
V105	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V106	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V107	hv220	Age of head of household	
V108	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V109	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V110	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V111	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V112	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V113	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	
V114	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	
V115	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	
V116	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V117	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V118	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V119	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	
V120	hv232y	Items present: None	
V121	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V122	hv234a	Result of salt test for iodine	
V123	hv235	Location of source for water	
V124	hv236	Person fetching water	
V125	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V126	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V127	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V128	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V129	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V130	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V131	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V132	hv237g	Water usually treated by: use alum	
V133	hv237h	Water usually treated by: electronic purifier	
V134	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V135	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V136	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V137	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	
V138	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V139	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V140	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V141	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V142	hv240	NA - Household has a chimney, hood or neither	
V143	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V144	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V145	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V146	hv243b	Has watch	
V147	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V148	hv243d	NA - Has boat with a motor	
V149	hv243e	Has a computer	
V150	hv244	Owns land usable for agriculture	
V151	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V152	hv246	Owns livestock, herds or farm animals	
V153	hv246a	NA - Owns cattle	
V154	hv246b	NA - Owns cows/ bulls	
V155	hv246c	NA - Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V156	hv246d	NA - Owns goats	
V157	hv246e	NA - Owns sheep	
V158	hv246f	NA - Owns chickens/poultry	
V159	hv246g	NA - Owns camels	
V160	hv246h	NA - Owns goats or sheep	
V161	hv246i	NA - Owns pigs	
V162	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V163	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V164	hv247	Has bank account	
V165	hv252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V166	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V167	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V168	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V169	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V170	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V171	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V172	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V173	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V174	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V175	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V176	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V177	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V178	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V179	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V180	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V181	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V182	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V183	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

Total: 98

Data file: RECH3.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household variables

Cases:	664972
Variables:	116

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V184	hhid	Case Identification	
V185	REC_TYPE		
V186	chl0	NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module	
V187	shdist	District number	
V188	shweight	Household weight (6 decimals) (state level)	
V189	shmweight	Household weight - male subsample (6 decimals) (state level)	
V190	shdbs	Eligiblity for DBS collection	
V191	sh28	Does any usual resident of your household suffer from tuberculosis?	
V192	sh29a	Person 01: Who suffer from tuberculosis (Line number)	
V193	sh29a1	Person 01: Where medical treatment was received?	
V194	sh29b	Person 02: Who suffer from tuberculosis (Line number)	
V195	sh29b1	Person 02: Where medical treatment was received?	
V196	sh29c	Person 03: Who suffer from tuberculosis (Line number)	
V197	sh29c1	Person 03: Where medical treatment was received?	
V198	sh29d	Person 04: Who suffer from tuberculosis (Line number)	
V199	sh29d1	Person 04: Where medical treatment was received?	
V200	sh31	Does any member of this household including you have any disability?	
V201	sh33a	Person 01: Who suffer from disability (Line number)	
V202	sh33b	Person 02: Who suffer from disability (Line number)	
V203	sh33c	Person 03: Who suffer from disability (Line number)	
V204	sh33d	Person 04: Who suffer from disability (Line number)	
V205	sh33a1a	Person 01: Disablity - hearing	
V206	sh33a1b	Person 01: Disablity - speech	
V207	sh33a1c	Person 01: Disablity - visual	
V208	sh33a1d	Person 01: Disablity - mental	
V209	sh33a1e	Person 01: Disablity - locomotor	
V210	sh33a1x	Person 01: Disablity - other	
V211	sh33b1a	Person 02: Disablity - hearing	
V212	sh33b1b	Person 02: Disablity - speech	
V213	sh33b1c	Person 02: Disablity - visual	
V214	sh33b1d	Person 02: Disablity - mental	
V215	sh33b1e	Person 02: Disablity - locomotor	
V216	sh33b1x	Person 02: Disablity - other	
V217	sh33c1a	Person 03: Disablity - hearing	
V218	sh33c1b	Person 03: Disablity - speech	
V219	sh33c1c	Person 03: Disablity - visual	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V220	sh33c1d	Person 03: Disablity - mental	
V221	sh33c1e	Person 03: Disablity - locomotor	
V222	sh33c1x	Person 03: Disablity - other	
V223	sh33d1a	Person 04: Disablity - hearing	
V224	sh33d1b	Person 04: Disablity - speech	
V225	sh33d1c	Person 04: Disablity - visual	
V226	sh33d1d	Person 04: Disablity - mental	
V227	sh33d1e	Person 04: Disablity - locomotor	
V228	sh33d1x	Person 04: Disablity - other	
V229	sh37b	In the past two weeks, was the water from this source not available for at least	
V230	sh44	Do member of your household have access to a toilet facility?	
V231	sh45	What kind of toilet facility do members of your household have access to?	
V232	sh46	What type of drainage facility does this household have?	
V233	sh47	What is the religion of the head of the household?	
V234	sh48	What is the caste or tribe of the head of the household?	
V235	sh49	Is this a scheduled caste, a scheduled tribe, other backward class, or none of t	
V236	sh50b	Mattress	
V237	sh50c	Pressure cooker	
V238	sh50d	Chair	
V239	sh50e	Cot or bed	
V240	sh50f	Table	
V241	sh50g	Electric fan	
V242	sh50i	Black and white television	
V243	sh50j	Colour television	
V244	sh50k	Sewing machine	
V245	sh50n	Internet	
V246	sh50q	Air conditioner/cooler	
V247	sh50r	Washing machine	
V248	sh50x	Water pump	
V249	sh50y	Thresher	
V250	sh50z	Tractor	
V251	sh52	In this household, is food cooked on a stove, a chullah or an open fire?	
V252	sh55	Does the room used as kitchen have any ventalation?	
V253	sh56a	Dispose the kitchen waste - let out into drain/sewer	
V254	sh56b	Dispose the kitchen waste - open drain	
V255	sh56c	Dispose the kitchen waste - closed drain	
V256	sh56d	Dispose the kitchen waste - reuse for garden or farming	
V257	sh56e	Dispose the kitchen waste - reuse for other domestic purposes	
V258	sh56f	Dispose the kitchen waste - manual collection	
V259	sh56x	Dispose the kitchen waste - other	
V260	sh61	Does this household own this house or any other house?	
V261	sh62	Who owns the house?	
V262	sh64	Who owns this agricultural land?	
V263	sh66	Out of this land, how much is irrigated?	
V264	sh67a	Cows / bulls / buffaloes / yaks	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V265	sh67b	Camels	
V266	sh67c	Horses / donkeys / mules	
V267	sh67d	Goats or Sheep	
V268	sh67e	Pigs	
V269	sh67f	Chickens / ducks	
V270	sh69	Does this household share any sleeping room with this(these) animal(s)?	
V271	sh71	Is any usual member of this household covered by a health scheme or health insur	
V272	sh72a	Health insurance or scheme: Employees State Insurance Scheme	
V273	sh72b	Health insurance or scheme: Central Government Health Scheme	
V274	sh72c	Health insurance or scheme: State Health Insurance Scheme	
V275	sh72d	Health insurance or scheme: Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana	
V276	sh72e	Health insurance or scheme: Community Health Insurance Programme	
V277	sh72f	Health insurance or scheme: other health insurance through employer	
V278	sh72g	Health insurance or scheme: medical reimbersement from employer	
V279	sh72h	Health insurance or scheme: other privately purchased commercial health insuranc	
V280	sh72x	Health insurance or scheme: other	
V281	sh73	When members of your household get sick, where do they generally go for treatmen	
V282	sh74a	Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: no nearby facility	
V283	sh74b	Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: facility timing not conv	
V284	sh74c	Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: heatlh personnel often a	
V285	sh74d	Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: waiting time too long	
V286	sh74e	Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: poor quality of care	
V287	sh74x	Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: other	
V288	sh75	Does this household have a BPL card?	
V289	sh87	Did any usual member of this household die since January 2011?	
V290	sh88	Total number of deaths	
V291	shnfhs2	House type (as defined in NFHS-2 and 3)	
V292	shstruc	Household structure	
V293	sv270s	Wealth index within state	
V294	sv271s	Wealth index factor score within state (5 decimals)	
V295	sv270us	Wealth index - urban within state	
V296	sv271us	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) - urban	
V297	sv270rs	Wealth index - rural within state	
V298	sv271rs	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) - rural	
V299	shcrefuse	Questionnaire refusal due to COVID-19	

Total: 116

Data file: RECH4.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases:	2843917
Variables:	69

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V300	hhid	Case Identification	
V301	REC_TYPE		
V302	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V303	sh08	Current marital status [age 13+]	
V304	sh09a	Women age 15+	
V305	sh10a	Men age 15+	
V306	sh17	Currently attending preschool	
V307	sh18	Type of preschool	
V308	sh20	Highest grade completed	
V309	sh23	Main reason is not attending school	
V310	sh24	Aadhaar card or Aadhaar number	
V311	sh25	Smokes or uses tobacco	
V312	sh26	Drinks alcohol	
V313	sh29	Suffers from TB	
V314	sh29aa	Location where treated for TB	
V315	shb14a	30 minutes prior to BP measure: eaten	
V316	shb14b	30 minutes prior to BP measure: had coffee, tea	
V317	shb14c	30 minutes prior to BP measure: smoked any tobacco product	
V318	shb14d	30 minutes prior to BP measure: use any other type of tobacco	
V319	shb15	Arm circumference	
V320	shb16	Blood pressure monitor cuff size	
V321	shb17	Time of first BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V322	shb18s	First SYSTOLIC reading	
V323	shb18d	First DIASTOLIC reading	
V324	shb19	Blood pressure ever been checked previously	
V325	shb20	Told had high BP on two or more occasions by doctor or other health professional	
V326	shb21	Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower BP	
V327	shb24	Time of second BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V328	shb25s	Second SYSTOLIC reading	
V329	shb25d	Second DIASTOLIC reading	
V330	shb28	Time of third BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V331	shb29s	Third SYSTOLIC reading	
V332	shb29d	Third DIASTOLIC reading	
V333	shb53	Time since last ate	
V334	shb54	Time since last drank, something other than plain water	
V335	shb55	Blood glucose ever been checked	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V336	shb56	Told high blood glucose on two or more occations by doctor or other health profe	
V337	shb57	Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower blood glucose	
V338	shb73	Time of blood glucose reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V339	shb74	Glucose level	
V340	shb79	Ever undergone a screening test for cervical cancer	
V341	shb80	Ever undergone a breast examination for breast cancer	
V342	shb81	Ever undergone an oral cavity examination for oral cancer	
V343	shbsel	Biomarker Unit selection	
V344	shb10c	Read consent statement - blood pressure	
V345	shb20c	Read consent statement - blood glucose	
V346	shb23	Consent given for second blood pressure reading	
V347	shb27	Consent given for third blood pressure reading	
V348	sh305	Waist curcumference	
V349	sh306	Hip curcumference	
V350	shb303rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH205)	
V351	shb304rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH304)	
V352	shb305rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH305)	
V353	shb306rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH306)	
V354	shb311rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH311)	
V355	shb313rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH313)	
V356	shb318rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH318)	
V357	shb325rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH325)	
V358	shb329rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH329)	
V359	shb343rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH343)	
V360	shb345rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH345)	
V361	shb350rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH350)	
V362	shb352rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH352)	
V363	shb362rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH362)	
V364	shb364rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH364)	
V365	shb368rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH368)	
V366	shb370rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH370)	
V367	shb374rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH374)	
V368	shb375rc	Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH375)	

Total: 69

Data file: RECH5.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	1064509
Variables:	40

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V369	hhid	Case Identification	
V370	REC_TYPE		
V371	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V372	ha1	Woman's age in years	
V373	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V374	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V375	ha4	Height/Age percentile	
V376	ha5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V377	ha6	Height/Age percent ref. median	
V378	ha11	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	
V379	ha12	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	
V380	ha12a	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	
V381	ha12b	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	
V382	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V383	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code	
V384	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V385	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V386	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V387	ha40	Body Mass Index	
V388	ha41	Rohrer's index	
V389	ha50	Under age 18	
V390	ha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V391	ha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V392	ha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V393	ha54	Currently pregnant	
V394	ha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V395	ha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V396	ha57	Anemia level	
V397	ha58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V398	ha60	Marital status	
V399	ha61	Read consent statement - HIV	
V400	ha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V401	ha63	Result of measurement - HIV	
V402	ha64	Consent for additional tests	
V403	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V404	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V405	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	
V406	ha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V407	ha69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V408	ha70	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	

Total: 40

Data file: RECH6.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	224349
Variables:	54

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V409	hhid	Case Identification	
V410	REC_TYPE		
V411	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V412	hc1	Child's age in months	
V413	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V414	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V415	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V416	hc4	Height/Age percentile	
V417	hc5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V418	hc6	Height/Age percent of ref. median	
V419	hc7	Weight/Age percentile	
V420	hc8	Weight/Age standard deviation	
V421	hc9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median	
V422	hc10	Weight/Height percentile	
V423	hc11	Weight/Height standard deviation	
V424	hc12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median	
V425	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V426	hc15	Height: lying or standing	
V427	hc16	Day of birth	
V428	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V429	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V430	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V431	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V432	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code	
V433	hc27	Sex	
V434	hc30	Month of birth	
V435	hc31	Year of birth	
V436	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V437	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V438	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V439	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V440	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V441	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V442	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V443	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V444	hc57	Anemia level	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V445	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V446	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V447	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V448	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V449	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V450	hc64	Birth order number	
V451	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V452	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V453	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V454	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V455	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	
V456	hc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V457	hc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V458	hc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V459	hc2b	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V460	hc3b	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V461	hc15b	NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V462	hc35	NA - Reason for re-measurement	

Total: 54

Data file: RECHMA.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	1013647
Variables:	39

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V463	hhid	Case Identification	
V464	REC_TYPE		
V465	hb0	Index to Household Schedule	
V466	hb1	Man's age in years	
V467	hb2	Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V468	hb3	Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V469	hb4	Height/Age percentile	
V470	hb5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V471	hb6	Height/Age percent ref. median	
V472	hb11	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	
V473	hb12	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	
V474	hb12a	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	
V475	hb12b	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	
V476	hb13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V477	hb21	Fieldworker measurer code	
V478	hb32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V479	hb33	Completeness of HB32 information	
V480	hb35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V481	hb40	Body Mass Index	
V482	hb41	Rohrer's index	
V483	hb50	Under age 18	
V484	hb51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V485	hb52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V486	hb53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V487	hb55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V488	hb56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V489	hb57	Anemia level	
V490	hb58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V491	hb60	Marital status	
V492	hb61	Read consent statement - HIV	
V493	hb62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V494	hb63	Result of measurement - HIV	
V495	hb64	Consent for additional tests	
V496	hb65	Result of man's individual interview	
V497	hb66	Man's highest educational level	
V498	hb67	Man's highest year of education	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V499	hb68	Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V500	hb69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V501	hb70	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	

Total: 39

Data file: RECHML.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases:	568041
Variables:	20

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V502	hhid	Case Identification	
V503	REC_TYPE		
V504	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V505	hml3	NA - Net observed by interviewer	
V506	hml4	NA - Months ago net obtained	
V507	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V508	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V509	hml7	Brand of net	
V510	hml8	Net treated since received	
V511	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V512	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V513	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V514	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V515	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V516	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V517	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V518	hmld	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V519	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V520	hml22	NA - Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit	
V521	hml23	Place where net was obtained	

Total: 20

Data file: RECHMH.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases:	2843917
Variables:	27

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V522	hhid	Case Identification	
V523	REC_TYPE		
V524	hmhidx	Index to Household Schedule	
V525	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V526	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V527	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V528	hml15	NA - Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V529	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V530	hml16a	NA - Age in months (for children)	
V531	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V532	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V533	hml19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V534	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V535	hml30	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V536	hml31	NA - Read consent statement for malaria	
V537	hml32	NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V538	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V539	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)	
V540	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V541	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V542	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V543	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V544	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V545	hml33	NA - Result of malaria measurement	
V546	hml34	Bar code for blood smear sample	
V547	hml35	NA - Result of malaria rapid test	
V548	hml36	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	

Total: 27

Data file: RECHD.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household deaths

Cases:	81340
Variables:	11

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V549	hhid	Case Identification	
V550	REC_TYPE		
V551	shcoln	Column number	
V552	sh90	Sex	
V553	sh91	Death registered with the civil authority	
V554	sh92u	Age when died (unit)	
V555	sh92n	Age when died (number)	
V556	sh93m	Month when died	
V557	sh93y	Year when died	
V558	sh94	Did (NAME) die during pregnancy, during childbirth or within two months after th	
V559	sh95	Was the death due to an accident, violence, poisoning, homicide or suicide?	

Total: 11

Data file: REC01.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	747176
Variables:	46

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V560	hhid	Case Identification	
V561	caseid	Case Identification	
V562	REC_TYPE		
V563	v000	Country code and phase	
V564	v001	Cluster number	
V565	v002	Household number	
V566	v003	Respondent's line number	
V567	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V568	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V569	v006	Month of interview	
V570	v007	Year of interview	
V571	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V572	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V573	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V574	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V575	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V576	v012	Respondent's current age	
V577	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V578	v014	Completeness of age information	
V579	v015	Result of individual interview	
V580	v016	Day of interview	
V581	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V582	v018	Row of month of interview	
V583	v019	Length of calendar	
V584	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V585	v020	Ever-married sample	
V586	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V587	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V588	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V589	v024	State	
V590	v025	Type of place of residence	
V591	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V592	v027	Number of visits	
V593	v028	Interviewer identification	
V594	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V595	v030	Field supervisor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V596	v031	NA - Field editor	
V597	v032	NA - Office editor	
V598	v034	Line number of husband	
V599	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V600	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V601	v044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V602	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V603	v045b	Language of interview	
V604	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V605	v046	Translator used	

Total: 46

Data file: REC11.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	724115
Variables:	65

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V606	hhid	Case Identification	
V607	caseid	Case Identification	
V608	REC_TYPE		
V609	v101	State	
V610	v102	Type of place of residence	
V611	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V612	v104	Years lived in place of residence	
V613	v105	NA - Type of place of previous residence	
V614	v105a	NA - Region of previous residence	
V615	v106	Highest educational level	
V616	v107	Highest year of education	
V617	v113	Source of drinking water	
V618	v115	Time to get to water source	
V619	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V620	v119	Household has: electricity	
V621	v120	Household has: radio	
V622	v121	Household has: television	
V623	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V624	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V625	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V626	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V627	v127	Main floor material	
V628	v128	Main wall material	
V629	v129	Main roof material	
V630	v130	Religion	
V631	v131	Ethnicity	
V632	v133	Education in single years	
V633	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V634	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V635	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V636	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V637	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V638	v139	De jure region of residence	
V639	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V640	v141	NA - De jure place of residence	
V641	v149	Educational attainment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V642	v150	Relationship to household head	
V643	v151	Sex of household head	
V644	v152	Age of household head	
V645	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V646	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V647	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V648	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V649	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V650	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V651	v155	Literacy	
V652	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V653	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V654	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V655	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V656	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V657	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V658	v166	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V659	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V660	v168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V661	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V662	v169b	Use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V663	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V664	v171a	Use of internet	
V665	v171b	NA - Frequency of using internet last month	
V666	v190	Wealth index combined	
V667	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V668	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V669	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V670	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

Total: 65

Data file: REC21.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases:	1274250
Variables:	25

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V671	hhid	Case Identification	
V672	caseid	Case Identification	
V673	REC_TYPE		
V674	bidx	Birth column number	
V675	bord	Birth order number	
V676	b0	Child is twin	
V677	b1	Month of birth	
V678	b2	Year of birth	
V679	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V680	b4	Sex of child	
V681	b5	Child is alive	
V682	b6	Age at death	
V683	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V684	b8	Current age of child	
V685	b9	Child lives with whom	
V686	b10	Completeness of information	
V687	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V688	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V689	b13	Flag for age at death	
V690	b15	Live birth between births	
V691	b16	Child's line number in household	
V692	b17	Day of birth	
V693	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V694	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V695	b20	NA - Duration of pregnancy	

Total: 25

Data file: REC22.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction (continued)

Cases:	724115
Variables:	46

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V696	hhid	Case Identification	
V697	caseid	Case Identification	
V698	REC_TYPE		
V699	v201	Total children ever born	
V700	v202	Sons at home	
V701	v203	Daughters at home	
V702	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V703	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V704	v206	Sons who have died	
V705	v207	Daughters who have died	
V706	v208	Births in last five years	
V707	v209	Births in past year	
V708	v210	Births in month of interview	
V709	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V710	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V711	v213	Currently pregnant	
V712	v214	Duration of current pregnancy	
V713	v215	Time since last menstrual period	
V714	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	
V715	v217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V716	v218	Number of living children	
V717	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V718	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V719	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V720	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V721	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V722	v224	Entries in birth history	
V723	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	
V724	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V725	v227	Flag for last period	
V726	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V727	v229	Month pregnancy ended	
V728	v230	Year pregnancy ended	
V729	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	
V730	v232	Completeness of last termination information	
V731	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V732	v234	Other such pregnancies	
V733	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V734	v237	Birth between last and interview	
V735	v238	Births in last three years	
V736	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V737	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V738	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V739	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V740	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V741	v244	NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	

Total: 46

Data file: REC31.dta

WOMAN
- Contraception Table

Cases:	724115
Variables:	6

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V742	hhid	Case Identification	
V743	caseid	Case Identification	
V744	REC_TYPE		
V745	v301	Knowledge of any method	
V746	v302	NA - Ever use of any method	
V747	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant	

Total: 6

Data file: REC32.dta

WOMAN
- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases:	724105
Variables:	107

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V748	hhid	Case Identification	
V749	caseid	Case Identification	
V750	REC_TYPE		
V751	v310	Living children at first use	
V752	v311	Children at first use (grouped)	
V753	v312	Current contraceptive method	
V754	v313	Current use by method type	
V755	v315	Month of start of use of method	
V756	v316	Year of start of use of method	
V757	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	
V758	v318	Completeness of information	
V759	v319	Years since sterilization	
V760	v320	Age at sterilization	
V761	v321	Marital duration at sterilization	
V762	v322	Parity at sterilization	
V763	v323	NA - Brand of pill used	
V764	v323a	NA - Brand of condom used	
V765	v325a	NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	
V766	v326	Last source for current users	
V767	v327	Last source for users by type	
V768	v337	Months of use of current method	
V769	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	
V770	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	
V771	v361	Pattern of use	
V772	v362	Intention to use	
V773	v363	NA - Preferred future method	
V774	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	
V775	v367	Wanted last child	
V776	v372	NA - Shown pill package	
V777	v372a	NA - Shown condom package	
V778	v375a	NA - Main reason not using a method	
V779	v376	NA - Main reason not to use a method	
V780	v376a	NA - Would ever use method if married	
V781	v379	NA - Source known for any method	
V782	v380	NA - Source known for any method	
V783	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V784	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	
V785	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	
V786	v384d	NA - Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V787	v393	NA - Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	
V788	v393a	NA - Did fieldworker talk about family planning	
V789	v394	NA - Visited health facility last 12 months	
V790	v395	NA - At health facility, told of family planning	
V791	v3a00a	Source of family planning for non-users: Govt. / Municipal Hospital	
V792	v3a00b	Source of family planning for non-users: Public AYUSH	
V793	v3a00c	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Govt. Dispensary	
V794	v3a00d	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC	
V795	v3a00e	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PH	
V796	v3a00f	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: PHC / Additional PHC	
V797	v3a00g	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Sub-Centre / ANM	
V798	v3a00h	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic	
V799	v3a00i	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: camp	
V800	v3a00j	Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic	
V801	v3a00k	Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy	
V802	v3a00l	Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor	
V803	v3a00m	Source of family planning for non-users: Private: Mobile Clinic	
V804	v3a00n	Source of family planning for non-users: Private AYUSH	
V805	v3a00o	Source of family planning for non-users: Private: Traditional Healer	
V806	v3a00p	Source of family planning for non-users: Private: DAI (TBA)	
V807	v3a00q	Source of family planning for non-users: Other Private Health	
V808	v3a00r	Source of family planning for non-users: Shop / Friend / Relative	
V809	v3a00s	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre	
V810	v3a00t	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: ASHA	
V811	v3a00u	Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Other Community-Based Worker	
V812	v3a00v	Source of family planning for non-users: Other Public Health sector	
V813	v3a00w	Source of family planning for non-users: NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic	
V814	v3a00x	Source of family planning for non-users: other	
V815	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V816	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V817	v3a01	Told sterilization would mean no more children	
V818	v3a02	Told about side effects	
V819	v3a03	Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	
V820	v3a04	Told how to deal with side effects	
V821	v3a05	Told about other family planning methods	
V822	v3a06	Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worker	
V823	v3a07	NA - First source for current method	
V824	v3a08a	Reason not using: not married	
V825	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	
V826	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	
V827	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy (see V3A08W and V3A08AA)	
V828	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V829	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	
V830	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	
V831	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	
V832	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	
V833	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	
V834	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	
V835	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	
V836	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	
V837	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	
V838	v3a08o	NA - Reason not using: health concerns	
V839	v3a08p	Reason not using: fear of side effects/health concerns	
V840	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	
V841	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	
V842	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	
V843	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body's processes	
V844	v3a08u	Reason not using: don't like existing method	
V845	v3a08v	NA - Reason not using: no method available	
V846	v3a08w	Reason not using: hysterectomy	
V847	v3a08aa	Reason not using: menopausal	
V848	v3a08ab	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V849	v3a08ac	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V850	v3a08ad	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V851	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	
V852	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	
V853	v3a09a	NA - How many pill cycles did get last time	
V854	v3a09b	NA - How many condoms did get last time	

Total: 107

Data file: REC41.dta

WOMAN
- Maternity

Cases:	232920
Variables:	166

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V855	hhid	Case Identification	
V856	caseid	Case Identification	
V857	REC_TYPE		
V858	midx	Index to Birth History	
V859	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V860	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V861	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V862	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V863	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V864	m1e	Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V865	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V866	m2b	Prenatal: ANM/nurse/midwife/LHV	
V867	m2c	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V868	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V869	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V870	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V871	m2g	Prenatal: DAI/traditional birth attendant	
V872	m2h	Prenatal: community/village health worker	
V873	m2i	Prenatal: anganwadi/ICDS worker	
V874	m2j	Prenatal: ASHA	
V875	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V876	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V877	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V878	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V879	m3a	Assistance: doctor	
V880	m3b	Assistance: ANM/nurse/midwife/LHV	
V881	m3c	Assistance: other health professional	
V882	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V883	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V884	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V885	m3g	Assistance: DAI/traditional birth attendant	
V886	m3h	Assistance: friend / relative	
V887	m3i	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V888	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V889	m3k	Assistance: other	
V890	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V891	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V892	m3n	Assistance: no one	
V893	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	
V894	m5	Months of breastfeeding	
V895	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	
V896	m7	Months of amenorrhea	
V897	m8	Duration of abstinence	
V898	m9	Months of abstinence	
V899	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V900	m11	Desired time would have waited	
V901	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V902	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V903	m15	Place of delivery	
V904	m17	Delivery by caesarean section	
V905	m17a	Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V906	m18	Size of child at birth	
V907	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V908	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	
V909	m27	Flag for breastfeeding	
V910	m28	Flag for amenorrhea	
V911	m29	Flag for abstinence	
V912	m34	When child put to breast	
V913	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V914	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V915	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V916	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V917	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V918	m42a	During pregnancy: weighed	
V919	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V920	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V921	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V922	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V923	m43	Told about pregnancy complications	
V924	m44	Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V925	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	
V926	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	
V927	m47	During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	
V928	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V929	m49a	NA - During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V930	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V931	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V932	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V933	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V934	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V935	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V936	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V937	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V938	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V939	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V940	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	
V941	m55a	First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk)	
V942	m55b	First 3 days, given plain water	
V943	m55c	First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water	
V944	m55d	First 3 days, given gripe water	
V945	m55e	First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution	
V946	m55f	First 3 days, given fruit juice	
V947	m55g	First 3 days, given infant formula	
V948	m55h	First 3 days, given tea/infusions	
V949	m55i	First 3 days, given honey	
V950	m55j	NA - First 3 days, given coffee	
V951	m55k	First 3 days, given JANAM GHUTTI	
V952	m55l	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V953	m55m	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V954	m55n	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V955	m55o	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V956	m55x	First 3 days, given other	
V957	m55z	First 3 days, given nothing	
V958	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V959	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V960	m57c	Antenatal care: parents' home	
V961	m57d	NA - NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V962	m57e	Antenatal care: Public: Govt./Munic. Hospital	
V963	m57f	Antenatal care: Public: Govt. Dispensary	
V964	m57g	Antenatal care: Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC	
V965	m57h	Antenatal care: Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC	
V966	m57i	Antenatal care: Public: PHC/Additional PHC	
V967	m57j	Antenatal care: Public: Sub-Centre	
V968	m57k	Antenatal care: Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre	
V969	m57l	Antenatal care: Public: Village Clinic by ANM	
V970	m57m	Antenatal care: Private: Hospital/Maternity Home/Clinic	
V971	m57n	Antenatal care: Other Private Sect. Health Facility	
V972	m57o	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V973	m57p	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V974	m57q	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V975	m57r	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V976	m57s	Antenatal care: Other Public Sect. Health Facility	
V977	m57t	Antenatal care: NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic	
V978	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V979	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V980	m57x	Antenatal care: other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V981	m60	Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V982	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	
V983	m62	Respondent's health checked before discharge	
V984	m63	How long before discharging respondent health check took place	
V985	m64	Who checked respondent health before discharge	
V986	m65a	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much	
V987	m65b	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open	
V988	m65c	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport	
V989	m65d	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service	
V990	m65e	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider	
V991	m65f	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow	
V992	m65g	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary	
V993	m65h	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary	
V994	m65i	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V995	m65j	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V996	m65k	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V997	m65l	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V998	m65x	Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other	
V999	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V1000	m67	How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place	
V1001	m68	Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home	
V1002	m69	Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V1003	m70	Baby postnatal check within 2 months	
V1004	m71	Time after delivery postnatal check took place	
V1005	m72	Person who performed postnatal checkup	
V1006	m73	Place baby was first checked	
V1007	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	
V1008	m75	How long before discharging child health check took place	
V1009	m76	Who checked child health before discharge	
V1010	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V1011	m78a	NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V1012	m78b	NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V1013	m78c	NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers	
V1014	m78d	NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V1015	m78e	NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V1016	m78f	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1017	m78g	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1018	m78h	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1019	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1020	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	

Total: 166

Data file: REC42.dta

WOMAN
- Health and Breastfeeding

Cases:	724115
Variables:	180

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1021	hhid	Case Identification	
V1022	caseid	Case Identification	
V1023	REC_TYPE		
V1024	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	
V1025	v404	Currently breastfeeding	
V1026	v405	Currently amenorrheic	
V1027	v406	Currently abstaining	
V1028	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V1029	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V1030	v409	Gave child plain water	
V1031	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V1032	v410	Gave child juice	
V1033	v410a	NA - Gave child tea or coffee	
V1034	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1035	v411a	Gave child baby formula	
V1036	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V1037	v412a	Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V1038	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V1039	v412c	Gave child soup/clear broth	
V1040	v413	Gave child other liquid	
V1041	v413a	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1042	v413b	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1043	v413c	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1044	v413d	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1045	v414a	Gave child any chicken, duck or other birds	
V1046	v414b	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1047	v414c	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1048	v414d	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1049	v414e	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V1050	v414f	Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V1051	v414g	Gave child eggs	
V1052	v414h	NA - Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V1053	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V1054	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1055	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1056	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1057	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	
V1058	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	
V1059	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	
V1060	v414p	Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V1061	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1062	v414r	NA - Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V1063	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V1064	v414t	Gave child other meat	
V1065	v414u	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1066	v414v	Gave child yogurt	
V1067	v414w	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1068	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V1069	v416	Heard of oral rehydration	
V1070	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V1071	v418	Entries in immunization roster	
V1072	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V1073	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V1074	v420	Measurer's code	
V1075	v421	NA - Assistant measurer's code	
V1076	v426	When child put to breast	
V1077	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1078	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1079	v439	Height/Age percentile	
V1080	v440	Height/Age standard deviation	
V1081	v441	Height/Age percent ref. median	
V1082	v442	Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	
V1083	v443	Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	
V1084	v444	Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	
V1085	v444a	Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	
V1086	v445	Body Mass Index	
V1087	v446	Rohrer's index	
V1088	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1089	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V1090	v452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V1091	v452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1092	v452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1093	v453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1094	v454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V1095	v455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1096	v456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1097	v457	Anemia level	
V1098	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1099	v459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V1100	v460	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair	
V1101	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1102	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V1103	v463a	Smokes cigarettes	
V1104	v463b	Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V1105	v463c	Chews tobacco	
V1106	v463d	Snuffs by nose	
V1107	v463e	NA - Smokes kreteks	
V1108	v463f	Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V1109	v463g	Smokes water pipe/hookah	
V1110	v463h	NA - Snuff by mouth	
V1111	v463i	NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V1112	v463j	Smokes/uses Gutkha / paan masala with tobacco	
V1113	v463k	Smokes/uses Khaini	
V1114	v463l	Smokes/uses Paan with tobacco	
V1115	v463x	Smokes/uses other	
V1116	v463z	Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V1117	v463aa	Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V1118	v463ab	Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V1119	v464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V1120	v465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V1121	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V1122	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V1123	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V1124	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V1125	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V1126	v467e	Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V1127	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V1128	v467g	Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V1129	v467h	Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V1130	v467i	Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V1131	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1132	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1133	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1134	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1135	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V1136	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V1137	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	
V1138	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	
V1139	v471a	NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1140	v471b	NA - Mother had tea or coffee	
V1141	v471c	NA - Mother had any other liquid	
V1142	v471d	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1143	v471e	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1144	v471f	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1145	v471g	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V1146	v472a	NA - Mother had CS foods	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1147	v472b	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1148	v472c	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1149	v472d	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1150	v472e	NA - Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V1151	v472f	NA - Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V1152	v472g	NA - Mother had eggs	
V1153	v472h	NA - Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V1154	v472i	NA - Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V1155	v472j	NA - Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1156	v472k	NA - Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1157	v472l	NA - Mother had any other fruits	
V1158	v472m	NA - Mother had liver, heart, other organs	
V1159	v472n	NA - Mother had fish or shellfish	
V1160	v472o	NA - Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	
V1161	v472p	NA - Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V1162	v472q	NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1163	v472r	NA - Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V1164	v472s	NA - Mother had other solid-semisolid food	
V1165	v472t	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1166	v472u	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V1167	v473a	Read consent statement - HIV	
V1168	v473b	Result of measurement - HIV	
V1169	v474	Heard of tuberculosis or TB	
V1170	v474a	Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing	
V1171	v474b	Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	
V1172	v474c	Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	
V1173	v474d	Tuberculosis spread by: food	
V1174	v474e	Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	
V1175	v474f	Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	
V1176	v474g	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V1177	v474h	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V1178	v474i	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V1179	v474j	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V1180	v474x	Tuberculosis spread by: other	
V1181	v474z	Tuberculosis spread by: don't know	
V1182	v475	Tuberculosis can be cured	
V1183	v476	Keep secret when family member gets TB	
V1184	v477	Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1185	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1186	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1187	v480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1188	v481	Covered by health insurance	
V1189	v481a	Health insurance type: Employees State Insurance Scheme (ESIS)	
V1190	v481b	Health insurance type: Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS)	
V1191	v481c	Health insurance type: State Health Insurance Scheme	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1192	v481d	Health insurance type: Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana	
V1193	v481e	Health insurance type: Community Health Insurance Programme	
V1194	v481f	Health insurance type: Other health insurance through employer	
V1195	v481g	Health insurance type: Medical reimbursement from employer	
V1196	v481h	Health insurance type: Other privately purchased commercial health insurance	
V1197	v481x	Health insurance type: other	
V1198	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V1199	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1200	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	

Total: 180

Data file: REC43.dta

WOMAN
- Child's vaccinations

Cases:	137398
Variables:	139

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1201	hhid	Case Identification	
V1202	caseid	Case Identification	
V1203	REC_TYPE		
V1204	hidx	Index to birth history	
V1205	h1	Has health card	
V1206	h1a	Has health card and or other vaccination document	
V1207	h2	Received BCG	
V1208	h2d	BCG day	
V1209	h2m	BCG month	
V1210	h2y	BCG year	
V1211	h3	Received DPT 1	
V1212	h3d	DPT 1 day	
V1213	h3m	DPT 1 month	
V1214	h3y	DPT 1 year	
V1215	h4	Received POLIO 1	
V1216	h4d	POLIO 1 day	
V1217	h4m	POLIO 1 month	
V1218	h4y	POLIO 1 year	
V1219	h5	Received DPT 2	
V1220	h5d	DPT 2 day	
V1221	h5m	DPT 2 month	
V1222	h5y	DPT 2 year	
V1223	h6	Received POLIO 2	
V1224	h6d	POLIO 2 day	
V1225	h6m	POLIO 2 month	
V1226	h6y	POLIO 2 year	
V1227	h7	Received DPT 3	
V1228	h7d	DPT 3 day	
V1229	h7m	DPT 3 month	
V1230	h7y	DPT 3 year	
V1231	h8	Received POLIO 3	
V1232	h8d	POLIO 3 day	
V1233	h8m	POLIO 3 month	
V1234	h8y	POLIO 3 year	
V1235	h9	Received MEASLES 1	
V1236	h9d	MEASLES 1 day	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1237	h9m	MEASLES 1 month	
V1238	h9y	MEASLES 1 year	
V1239	h9a	Received MEASLES 2	
V1240	h9ad	MEASLES 2 day	
V1241	h9am	MEASLES 2 month	
V1242	h9ay	MEASLES 2 year	
V1243	h0	Received POLIO 0	
V1244	h0d	POLIO 0 day	
V1245	h0m	POLIO 0 month	
V1246	h0y	POLIO 0 year	
V1247	h10	Ever had vaccination	
V1248	h33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	
V1249	h33d	Vitamin A1 day	
V1250	h33m	Vitamin A1 month	
V1251	h33y	Vitamin A1 year	
V1252	h35	NA - Any vaccinations in last 2 years part of campaign	
V1253	h36a	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign A	
V1254	h36b	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign B	
V1255	h36c	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign C	
V1256	h36d	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign D	
V1257	h36e	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign E	
V1258	h36f	NA - Vaccinated during Campaign F	
V1259	h40	Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	
V1260	h40d	Vitamin A2 day	
V1261	h40m	Vitamin A2 month	
V1262	h40y	Vitamin A2 year	
V1263	h41a	NA - Received vitamin A after most recent in card	
V1264	h41b	NA - Ever received Vitamin A dose	
V1265	h50	Received Hepatitis B at birth	
V1266	h50d	Hepatitis B at birth day	
V1267	h50m	Hepatitis B at birth month	
V1268	h50y	Hepatitis B at birth year	
V1269	h51	Received Pentavalent 1	
V1270	h51d	Pentavalent 1 day	
V1271	h51m	Pentavalent 1 month	
V1272	h51y	Pentavalent 1 year	
V1273	h52	Received Pentavalent 2	
V1274	h52d	Pentavalent 2 day	
V1275	h52m	Pentavalent 2 month	
V1276	h52y	Pentavalent 2 year	
V1277	h53	Received Pentavalent 3	
V1278	h53d	Pentavalent 3 day	
V1279	h53m	Pentavalent 3 month	
V1280	h53y	Pentavalent 3 year	
V1281	h54	NA - Received Pneumococcal 1	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1282	h54d	NA - Pneumococcal 1 day	
V1283	h54m	NA - Pneumococcal 1 month	
V1284	h54y	NA - Pneumococcal 1 year	
V1285	h55	NA - Received Pneumococcal 2	
V1286	h55d	NA - Pneumococcal 2 day	
V1287	h55m	NA - Pneumococcal 2 month	
V1288	h55y	NA - Pneumococcal 2 year	
V1289	h56	NA - Received Pneumococcal 3	
V1290	h56d	NA - Pneumococcal 3 day	
V1291	h56m	NA - Pneumococcal 3 month	
V1292	h56y	NA - Pneumococcal 3 year	
V1293	h57	Received Rotavirus 1	
V1294	h57d	Rotavirus 1 day	
V1295	h57m	Rotavirus 1 month	
V1296	h57y	Rotavirus 1 year	
V1297	h58	Received Rotavirus 2	
V1298	h58d	Rotavirus 2 day	
V1299	h58m	Rotavirus 2 month	
V1300	h58y	Rotavirus 2 year	
V1301	h59	Received Rotavirus 3	
V1302	h59d	Rotavirus 3 day	
V1303	h59m	Rotavirus 3 month	
V1304	h59y	Rotavirus 3 year	
V1305	h60	NA - Received Polio inactive	
V1306	h60d	NA - Polio inactive day	
V1307	h60m	NA - Polio inactive month	
V1308	h60y	NA - Polio inactive year	
V1309	h61	Received Hepatitis B 1	
V1310	h61d	Hepatitis B 1 day	
V1311	h61m	Hepatitis B 1 month	
V1312	h61y	Hepatitis B 1 year	
V1313	h62	Received Hepatitis B 2	
V1314	h62d	Hepatitis B 2 day	
V1315	h62m	Hepatitis B 2 month	
V1316	h62y	Hepatitis B 2 year	
V1317	h63	Received Hepatitis B 3	
V1318	h63d	Hepatitis B 3 day	
V1319	h63m	Hepatitis B 3 month	
V1320	h63y	Hepatitis B 3 year	
V1321	h64	NA - Received HiB 1	
V1322	h64d	NA - HiB 1 day	
V1323	h64m	NA - HiB 1 month	
V1324	h64y	NA - HiB 1 year	
V1325	h65	NA - Received HiB 2	
V1326	h65d	NA - HiB 2 day	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1327	h65m	NA - HiB 2 month	
V1328	h65y	NA - HiB 2 year	
V1329	h66	NA - Received HiB 3	
V1330	h66d	NA - HiB 3 day	
V1331	h66m	NA - HiB 3 month	
V1332	h66y	NA - HiB 3 year	
V1333	h80a	NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder	
V1334	h80b	NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V1335	h80c	NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V1336	h80d	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	
V1337	h80e	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	
V1338	h80f	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	
V1339	h80g	NA - In the last 7 days given: CS	

Total: 139

Data file: REC4A.dta

WOMAN
- Child's health

Cases:	232920
Variables:	118

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1340	hhid	Case Identification	
V1341	caseid	Case Identification	
V1342	REC_TYPE		
V1343	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V1344	h11	Had diarrhea recently	
V1345	h11b	Blood in the stools	
V1346	h12a	Diarrhea: government hospital	
V1347	h12b	Diarrhea: AYUSH	
V1348	h12c	Diarrhea: government dispensary	
V1349	h12d	Diarrhea: UHC / UHP / UFWC	
V1350	h12e	Diarrhea: CHC / rural hospital / block PHC	
V1351	h12f	Diarrhea: PHC / additional PHC	
V1352	h12g	Diarrhea: Sub-centre / ANM	
V1353	h12h	Diarrhea: Govt. mobile clinic	
V1354	h12i	Diarrhea: other public health sector	
V1355	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	
V1356	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V1357	h12l	Diarrhea: private doctor	
V1358	h12m	Diarrhea: private paramedic	
V1359	h12n	Diarrhea: private AYUSH	
V1360	h12o	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1361	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1362	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1363	h12r	Diarrhea: other private health	
V1364	h12s	Diarrhea: shop	
V1365	h12t	Diarrhea: friend / relative	
V1366	h12u	Diarrhea: NGO or trust hospital / clinic	
V1367	h12v	Diarrhea: public camp	
V1368	h12w	Diarrhea: public anganwadi / ICDS centre	
V1369	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	
V1370	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	
V1371	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	
V1372	h13	Given oral rehydration	
V1373	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V1374	h14	Given recommended home solution (gruel)	
V1375	h15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1376	h15a	Given antimotility	
V1377	h15b	Given antibiotic injection	
V1378	h15c	Given intravenous (IV)	
V1379	h15d	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V1380	h15e	Given zinc	
V1381	h15f	Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V1382	h15g	Given unknown pill or syrup	
V1383	h15h	Given non-antibiotic injection	
V1384	h15i	Given unknown injection	
V1385	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V1386	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V1387	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V1388	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V1389	h20	Given other treatment	
V1390	h21a	Given no treatment	
V1391	h21	Received any treatment	
V1392	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V1393	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	
V1394	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	
V1395	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V1396	h31d	Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1397	h31e	Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1398	h32a	Fever/cough: government hospital	
V1399	h32b	Fever/cough: public AYUSH	
V1400	h32c	Fever/cough: government dispensary	
V1401	h32d	Fever/cough: UHC / UHP / UFWC	
V1402	h32e	Fever/cough: CHC / rural hospital /block PHC	
V1403	h32f	Fever/cough: PHC / additional PHC	
V1404	h32g	Fever/cough: sub-center / ANM	
V1405	h32h	Fever/cough: government mobile clinic	
V1406	h32i	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V1407	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic	
V1408	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V1409	h32l	Fever/cough: private doctor	
V1410	h32m	Fever/cough: private paramedic	
V1411	h32n	Fever/cough: private AYUSH	
V1412	h32o	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1413	h32p	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1414	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1415	h32r	Fever/cough: other private health	
V1416	h32s	Fever/cough: shop	
V1417	h32t	Fever/cough: traditional healer	
V1418	h32u	Fever/cough: friend / relative	
V1419	h32v	Fever/cough: NGO or trust hospital / clinic	
V1420	h32w	Fever/cough: public camp	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1421	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V1422	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V1423	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V1424	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V1425	h37a	NA - SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V1426	h37b	NA - Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1427	h37c	NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1428	h37d	NA - Quinine taken for fever	
V1429	h37da	NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1430	h37e	NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1431	h37aa	NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1432	h37ab	NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1433	h37f	NA - Primaquine for fever	
V1434	h37g	NA - Quinine taken for fever	
V1435	h37h	NA - Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1436	h37i	NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1437	h37j	NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1438	h37k	NA - Aspirin taken for fever	
V1439	h37l	NA - Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1440	h37m	NA - Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1441	h37n	NA - Unknown anti-malaria taken for fever	
V1442	h37o	NA - Antibiotic for fever/cough	
V1443	h37p	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1444	h37x	NA - Other taken for fever	
V1445	h37y	NA - Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1446	h37z	NA - Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1447	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1448	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1449	h42	Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V1450	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V1451	h44a	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V1452	h44b	Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment	
V1453	h44c	NA - Still has diarrhea	
V1454	h45	NA - Times zinc was given	
V1455	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V1456	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V1457	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

Total: 118

Data file: REC44.dta

WOMAN
- Child's Height and Weight

Cases:	232920
Variables:	33

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1458	hhid	Case Identification	
V1459	caseid	Case Identification	
V1460	REC_TYPE		
V1461	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V1462	hw1	Child's age in months	
V1463	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1464	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1465	hw4	Height/Age percentile	
V1466	hw5	Height/Age standard deviation	
V1467	hw6	Height/Age percent of ref. median	
V1468	hw7	Weight/Age percentile	
V1469	hw8	Weight/Age standard deviation	
V1470	hw9	Weight/Age percent of ref. median	
V1471	hw10	Weight/Height percentile	
V1472	hw11	Weight/Height standard deviation	
V1473	hw12	Weight/Height percent of ref. median	
V1474	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1475	hw15	Height: lying or standing	
V1476	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V1477	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V1478	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V1479	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V1480	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1481	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1482	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1483	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1484	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1485	hw57	Anemia level	
V1486	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1487	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1488	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1489	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1490	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

Total: 33

Data file: REC51.dta

WOMAN
- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases:	724115
Variables:	30

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1491	hhid	Case Identification	
V1492	caseid	Case Identification	
V1493	REC_TYPE		
V1494	v501	Current marital status	
V1495	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V1496	v503	Number of unions	
V1497	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	
V1498	v505	Number of other wives	
V1499	v506	NA - Respondent's rank among wives	
V1500	v507	Month of first cohabitation	
V1501	v508	Year of first cohabitation	
V1502	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V1503	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	
V1504	v511	Age at first cohabitation	
V1505	v512	Years since first cohabitation	
V1506	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V1507	v525	Age at first sex	
V1508	v527	Time since last sex	
V1509	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V1510	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V1511	v530	Flag for V529	
V1512	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V1513	v532	Flag for V531	
V1514	v535	Ever been married or in union	
V1515	v536	Recent sexual activity	
V1516	v537	Months of abstinence	
V1517	v538	NA - How previous marriage or union ended	
V1518	v539	NA - Person who received most of late husband's property	
V1519	v540	NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	
V1520	v541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

Total: 30

Data file: REC61.dta

WOMAN
- Fertility Preferences

Cases:	724115
Variables:	31

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1521	hhid	Case Identification	
V1522	caseid	Case Identification	
V1523	REC_TYPE		
V1524	v602	Fertility preference	
V1525	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V1526	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V1527	v605	Desire for more children	
V1528	v613	Ideal number of children	
V1529	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V1530	v616	Time for future birth	
V1531	v621	Husband's desire for children	
V1532	v623	Exposure	
V1533	v624	Unmet need	
V1534	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	
V1535	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	
V1536	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1537	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1538	v627	Ideal number of boys	
V1539	v628	Ideal number of girls	
V1540	v629	Ideal number of either sex	
V1541	v631	NA - Problem if became pregnant	
V1542	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	
V1543	v632a	NA - Decision maker for not using contraception	
V1544	v633a	Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	
V1545	v633b	Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	
V1546	v633c	NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth	
V1547	v633d	Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	
V1548	v633e	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1549	v633f	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1550	v633g	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1551	v634	NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	

Total: 31

Data file: REC71.dta

WOMAN
- Partner's Characteristics

Cases:	108785
Variables:	38

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1552	hhid	Case Identification	
V1553	caseid	Case Identification	
V1554	REC_TYPE		
V1555	v701	Husband/partner's education level	
V1556	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	
V1557	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	
V1558	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	
V1559	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	
V1560	v714	Respondent currently working	
V1561	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	
V1562	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	
V1563	v716	Respondent's occupation	
V1564	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	
V1565	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	
V1566	v721	NA - Respondent works at home or away	
V1567	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	
V1568	v730	Husband/partner's age	
V1569	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	
V1570	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	
V1571	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V1572	v740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V1573	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V1574	v743a	Person who usually decides on respondent's health care	
V1575	v743b	Person who usually decides on large household purchases	
V1576	v743c	NA - Person who usually decides on household purchases for daily needs	
V1577	v743d	Person who usually decides on visits to family or relatives	
V1578	v743e	NA - Person who usually decides on food to be cooked each day	
V1579	v743f	Person who usually decides what to do with money husband earns	
V1580	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	
V1581	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	
V1582	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	
V1583	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V1584	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	
V1585	v745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	
V1586	v745b	Owns land alone or jointly	
V1587	v745c	NA - Title deed on house own by respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1588	v745d	NA - Title deed on land own by respondent	
V1589	v746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	

Total: 38

Data file: REC75.dta

WOMAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases:	108785
Variables:	144

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1590	hhid	Case Identification	
V1591	caseid	Case Identification	
V1592	REC_TYPE		
V1593	v750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V1594	v751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V1595	v754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V1596	v754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V1597	v754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V1598	v754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V1599	v754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V1600	v756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V1601	v761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V1602	v761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1603	v761c	NA - Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1604	v762	NA - Source of condoms used for last sex	
V1605	v762a	NA - Brand of condom used for last sex	
V1606	v762aa	Source for condoms: government hospital	
V1607	v762ab	Source for condoms: public AYUSH	
V1608	v762ac	Source for condoms: government dispensary	
V1609	v762ad	Source for condoms: UHC / UHP/ UFWS	
V1610	v762ae	Source for condoms: CHC / rural hospital / block phc	
V1611	v762af	Source for condoms: PHC / additional PHC	
V1612	v762ag	Source for condoms: sub-center / ANM	
V1613	v762ah	Source for condoms: government mobile clinic	
V1614	v762ai	Source for condoms: other public health	
V1615	v762aj	Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V1616	v762ak	Source for condoms: pharmacy / drugstore	
V1617	v762al	NA - Source for condoms: private doctor	
V1618	v762am	Source for condoms: private mobile clinic	
V1619	v762an	Source for condoms: private AYUSH	
V1620	v762ao	Source for condoms: private traditional healer	
V1621	v762ap	Source for condoms: private paramedic	
V1622	v762aq	Source for condoms: private DAI (TBA)	
V1623	v762ar	Source for condoms: other private health	
V1624	v762as	Source for condoms: ration shop	
V1625	v762at	Source for condoms: other shop	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1626	v762au	Source for condoms: vending machine	
V1627	v762av	Source for condoms: NGO or Trust hospital / clinic	
V1628	v762aw	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V1629	v762ax	Source for condoms: other	
V1630	v762az	Don't know any source for condoms	
V1631	v762ba	NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital	
V1632	v762bb	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1633	v762bc	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1634	v762bd	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1635	v762be	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1636	v762bf	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1637	v762bg	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1638	v762bh	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1639	v762bi	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V1640	v762bj	NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V1641	v762bk	NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy	
V1642	v762bl	NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor	
V1643	v762bm	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1644	v762bn	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1645	v762bo	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1646	v762bp	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1647	v762bq	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1648	v762br	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V1649	v762bs	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1650	v762bt	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1651	v762bu	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1652	v762bv	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1653	v762bw	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V1654	v762bx	NA - Source for female condoms: other	
V1655	v762bz	NA - Don't know any source for female condoms	
V1656	v763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V1657	v763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V1658	v763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V1659	v763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1660	v763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1661	v763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1662	v763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1663	v766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V1664	v766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V1665	v767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V1666	v767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V1667	v767c	NA - Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V1668	v768a	NA - Length of time knows last partner	
V1669	v768b	NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)	
V1670	v768c	NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1671	v769	Can get a condom	
V1672	v769a	NA - Can get a female condom	
V1673	v770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V1674	v770a	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V1675	v770b	Sought STI advice/treatment from: public AYUSH	
V1676	v770c	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government health center	
V1677	v770d	Sought STI advice/treatment from: public stand-alone ICTC	
V1678	v770e	Sought STI advice/treatment from: public family planning clinic	
V1679	v770f	Sought STI advice/treatment from: public mobile clinic	
V1680	v770g	Sought STI advice/treatment from: public fieldworker	
V1681	v770h	Sought STI advice/treatment from: public school based clinic	
V1682	v770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1683	v770j	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector	
V1684	v770k	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1685	v770l	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private AYUSH	
V1686	v770m	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private stand-alone ICTC	
V1687	v770n	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private pharmacy	
V1688	v770o	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private mobile clinic	
V1689	v770p	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private fieldworker	
V1690	v770q	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private school based clinic	
V1691	v770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1692	v770s	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private health	
V1693	v770t	Sought STI advice/treatment from: home	
V1694	v770u	Sought STI advice/treatment from: correctional facility	
V1695	v770v	Sought STI advice/treatment from: NGO or Trust hospital / clinic	
V1696	v770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1697	v770x	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V1698	v774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V1699	v774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	
V1700	v774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V1701	v775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V1702	v777	Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V1703	v777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V1704	v778	Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V1705	v779	A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to contin	
V1706	v780	Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V1707	v781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V1708	v783	Know a place to get HIV test	
V1709	v784a	Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V1710	v784b	Place for HIV test: government health center	
V1711	v784c	Place for HIV test: stand-alone ICTC	
V1712	v784d	Place for HIV test: family planning clinic	
V1713	v784e	Place for HIV test: mobile clinic	
V1714	v784f	Place for HIV test: fieldworker	
V1715	v784g	Place for HIV test: school based clinic	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1716	v784h	Place for HIV test: other public health sector	
V1717	v784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1718	v784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1719	v784k	Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1720	v784l	Place for HIV test: stand-alone ICTC	
V1721	v784m	Place for HIV test: pharmacy	
V1722	v784n	Place for HIV test: mobile clinic	
V1723	v784o	Place for HIV test: fieldworker	
V1724	v784p	Place for HIV test: school based clinic	
V1725	v784q	Place for HIV test: other private health sector	
V1726	v784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1727	v784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1728	v784t	Place for HIV test: home	
V1729	v784u	Place for HIV test: correctional facility	
V1730	v784v	Place for HIV test: NGO or Trust hospital / clinic	
V1731	v784x	Place for HIV test: other	
V1732	v785	Heard about other STIs	
V1733	v791a	NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	

Total: 144

Data file: REC80.dta

WOMAN
- HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases:	108785
Variables:	77

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1734	hhid	Case Identification	
V1735	caseid	Case Identification	
V1736	REC_TYPE		
V1737	v820	Condom used at first sex	
V1738	v821a	Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1739	v821b	2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1740	v821c	NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1741	v822	NA - Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V1742	v823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V1743	v824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V1744	v825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V1745	v826	Last time tested for HIV	
V1746	v826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V1747	v827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V1748	v828	Received result from last HIV test	
V1749	v829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V1750	v830	NA - Age of first sex partner	
V1751	v831	NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older	
V1752	v832b	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1753	v832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1754	v833a	Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1755	v833b	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1756	v833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1757	v834a	Age of most recent partner	
V1758	v834b	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V1759	v834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V1760	v835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V1761	v835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1762	v835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1763	v836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V1764	v837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V1765	v838a	During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	
V1766	v838b	During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	
V1767	v838c	During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	
V1768	v839	Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1769	v839a	Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1770	v840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	
V1771	v840a	Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1772	v841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1773	v841a	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	
V1774	v842	Place were HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	
V1775	v843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	
V1776	v844	NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI	
V1777	v845	NA - Knows someone denied social events for having, or suspected of having, HIV;	
V1778	v846	NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l	
V1779	v847	NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	
V1780	v848	NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community	
V1781	v849	NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage	
V1782	v850a	NA - Respondent can refuse sex	
V1783	v850b	NA - Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	
V1784	v851a	NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage	
V1785	v851b	NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage	
V1786	v851c	NA - Unmarried sexually active men should only having sex with one partner	
V1787	v851d	NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner	
V1788	v851e	NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives	
V1789	v851f	NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives	
V1790	v851g	NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage	
V1791	v851h	NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage	
V1792	v851i	NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner	
V1793	v851j	NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner	
V1794	v851k	NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands	
V1795	v851l	NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands	
V1796	v852a	How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V1797	v852b	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1798	v852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1799	v853a	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V1800	v853b	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1801	v853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1802	v854a	NA - Point concurrent sexual partners	
V1803	v854b	NA - Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	
V1804	v855	Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	
V1805	v856	NA - Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V1806	v857a	NA - Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without	
V1807	v857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi	
V1808	v857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V1809	v857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V1810	v858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

Total: 77

Data file: REC81.dta

WOMAN
- Characteristics of Interview

Cases:	724115
Variables:	16

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1811	hhid	Case Identification	
V1812	caseid	Case Identification	
V1813	REC_TYPE		
V1814	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1815	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1816	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1817	v804	Number of visits	
V1818	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1819	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1820	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1821	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1822	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1823	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1824	v815a	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1825	v815b	Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1826	v815c	Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

Total: 16

Data file: REC82.dta

WOMAN
- Calendar

Cases:	4344690
Variables:	5

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1827	hhid	Case Identification	
V1828	caseid	Case Identification	
V1829	REC_TYPE		
V1830	vcol	Calendar column number	
V1831	vcal	Calendar	

Total: 5

Data file: RECML.dta

WOMAN
- Malaria

Cases:	232920
Variables:	70

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1832	hhid	Case Identification	
V1833	caseid	Case Identification	
V1834	REC_TYPE		
V1835	idxml	Index to Birth History	
V1836	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1837	ml1	NA - Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V1838	ml2	NA - Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V1839	ml11	NA - Child has fever/cough now	
V1840	ml12	NA - Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks	
V1841	ml13a	Fansidar taken for fever	
V1842	ml13b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1843	ml13c	NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1844	ml13d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1845	ml13da	NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1846	ml13e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1847	ml13aa	NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1848	ml13ab	NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1849	ml13f	Primaquine taken for fever	
V1850	ml13g	Unknown anti-malarial taken for fever	
V1851	ml13h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1852	ml13i	NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1853	ml13j	NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1854	ml13k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1855	ml13l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1856	ml13m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1857	ml13n	Antibiotic taken for fever	
V1858	ml13o	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1859	ml13p	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1860	ml13x	Other taken for fever	
V1861	ml13y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1862	ml13z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1863	ml14a	NA - Injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1864	ml14b	NA - Suppository given for fever/convulsion	
V1865	ml14y	NA - No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1866	ml14z	NA - Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1867	ml15a	Timing of start of fansidar	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1868	ml15b	NA - Number of days child took fansidar	
V1869	ml15c	NA - First source for fansidar	
V1870	ml16a	Timing of start of chloroquine	
V1871	ml16b	NA - Number of days child took chloroquine	
V1872	ml16c	NA - First source for chloroquine	
V1873	ml17a	NA - Timing of start of amodiaquine	
V1874	ml17b	NA - Number of days child took amodiaquine	
V1875	ml17c	NA - First source for amodiaquine	
V1876	ml18a	Timing of start of quinine	
V1877	ml18b	NA - Number of days child took quinine	
V1878	ml18c	NA - First source for quinine	
V1879	ml19a	NA - For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer	
V1880	ml19b	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging	
V1881	ml19c	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave herbs	
V1882	ml19d	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1883	ml19e	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1884	ml19f	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1885	ml19x	NA - For fever/convulsion: other	
V1886	ml19y	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing	
V1887	ml19z	NA - For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done	
V1888	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	
V1889	ml20b	NA - Number of days child took combination with artemisinin	
V1890	ml20c	NA - First source for combination with artemisinin	
V1891	ml21a	Timing of start of primaquine use	
V1892	ml21b	NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial	
V1893	ml21c	NA - First source for CS antimalarial	
V1894	ml22a	Timing of start of unknown anitmalarial use	
V1895	ml22b	NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial	
V1896	ml22c	NA - First source for CS antimalarial	
V1897	ml23a	Timing of start of other anti-malarial use	
V1898	ml23b	NA - Number of days child took other anti-malarial	
V1899	ml23c	NA - First source for other anti-malarial	
V1900	ml24c	NA - First source for antibiotic pill/syrup	
V1901	ml25a	NA - Timing of start of artesunate	

Total: 70

Data file: RECDV.dta

WOMAN
- Domestic Violence

Cases:	72320
Variables:	177

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1902	hhid	Case Identification	
V1903	caseid	Case Identification	
V1904	REC_TYPE		
V1905	d005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	
V1906	d101a	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men	
V1907	d101b	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness	
V1908	d101c	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends	
V1909	d101d	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family	
V1910	d101e	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is	
V1911	d101f	Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money	
V1912	d101g	NA - CS control issue	
V1913	d101h	NA - CS control issue	
V1914	d101i	NA - CS control issue	
V1915	d101j	NA - CS control issue	
V1916	d102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)	
V1917	d103a	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	
V1918	d103b	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner	
V1919	d103c	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner	
V1920	d103d	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1921	d103e	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1922	d103f	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V1923	d104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)	
V1924	d105a	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner	
V1925	d105b	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	
V1926	d105c	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner	
V1927	d105d	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	
V1928	d105e	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	
V1929	d105f	Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner	
V1930	d105g	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1931	d105h	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner	
V1932	d105i	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner	
V1933	d105j	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner	
V1934	d105k	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to	
V1935	d105l	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1936	d105m	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V1937	d105n	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1938	d106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner	
V1939	d107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner	
V1940	d108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner	
V1941	d109	Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage	
V1942	d110a	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions	
V1943	d110b	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner	
V1944	d110c	NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions	
V1945	d110d	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h	
V1946	d110e	Ever had severe burns	
V1947	d110f	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1948	d110g	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1949	d110h	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V1950	d111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)	
V1951	d112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her	
V1952	d112a	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months	
V1953	d113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	
V1954	d114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	
V1955	d115b	Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1956	d115c	Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1957	d115d	Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1958	d115e	NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1959	d115f	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1960	d115g	Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1961	d115h	NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1962	d115i	NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1963	d115j	NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1964	d115k	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1965	d115l	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1966	d115m	NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1967	d115n	NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1968	d115o	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1969	d115p	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1970	d115q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1971	d115r	NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1972	d115s	NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1973	d115t	NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1974	d115u	NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1975	d115v	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1976	d115w	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1977	d115x	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1978	d115y	No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent	
V1979	d115xa	NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1980	d115xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1981	d115xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1982	d115xd	NA - Friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1983	d115xe	Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1984	d115xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1985	d115xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1986	d115xh	NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1987	d115xi	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1988	d115xj	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1989	d115xk	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V1990	d116	NA - Person who hurt respondent most often	
V1991	d117a	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner	
V1992	d118a	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1993	d118b	NA - Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1994	d118c	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1995	d118d	NA - Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1996	d118e	NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1997	d118f	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1998	d118g	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V1999	d118h	NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2000	d118i	NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2001	d118j	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2002	d118k	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2003	d118l	NA - Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2004	d118m	NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2005	d118n	NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2006	d118o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2007	d118p	NA - Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2008	d118q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2009	d118r	NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2010	d118s	NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2011	d118t	NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2012	d118u	NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2013	d118v	Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2014	d118w	Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2015	d118x	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2016	d118y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy	
V2017	d118xa	Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2018	d118xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2019	d118xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2020	d118xd	Friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2021	d118xe	Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2022	d118xf	Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2023	d118xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2024	d118xh	NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2025	d118xi	Family friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2026	d118xj	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2027	d118xk	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2028	d119a	NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2029	d119b	NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2030	d119c	NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2031	d119d	NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2032	d119e	NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2033	d119f	NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2034	d119g	NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2035	d119h	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2036	d119i	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2037	d119j	Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2038	d119k	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2039	d119l	NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2040	d119m	NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2041	d119n	NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2042	d119o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2043	d119p	NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2044	d119q	NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2045	d119r	NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2046	d119s	NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2047	d119t	NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2048	d119u	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2049	d119v	NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2050	d119w	NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2051	d119x	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2052	d119y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	
V2053	d119xa	NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2054	d119xb	Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2055	d119xc	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2056	d119xd	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2057	d119xe	Police: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2058	d119xf	Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2059	d119xg	Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2060	d119xh	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2061	d119xi	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2062	d119xj	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2063	d119xk	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2064	d120	NA - Main reason never sought help	
V2065	d121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	
V2066	d122a	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	
V2067	d122b	Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence	
V2068	d122c	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	
V2069	d123	NA - First sex was wanted or forced	
V2070	d124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months	
V2071	d125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	
V2072	d126	Age at first forced sexual act	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2073	d127	Person who forced respondent into first sexual act	
V2074	d128	Ever told anyone else about violence	
V2075	d129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never	
V2076	d130a	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent	
V2077	d130b	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts	
V2078	d130c	Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad	

Total: 177

Data file: REC91.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific single variables

Cases:	747176
Variables:	414

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2079	hhid	Case Identification	
V2080	caseid	Case Identification	
V2081	REC_TYPE		
V2082	ssmod	Household selected for the state module	
V2083	sdist	District	
V2084	sweight	Sample weight (6 decimals) (state level)	
V2085	sdweight	Domestic violence weight (6 decimals) (state level)	
V2086	s113	Usually go to a cinema hall or theatre to see a movie at least once a month	
V2087	s116	Belong to a scheduled caste, a scheduled tribe, other backward class	
V2088	s234	Pregnancy end in miscarriage, abortion, or stillbirth	
V2089	s235	Months pregnant when pregnancy ended	
V2090	s236	Ultrasound at any time	
V2091	s238	Place last termination performed	
V2092	s239	Person performed abortion	
V2093	s240	What method was used for the abortion?	
V2094	s241	What was the main reason for the abortion?	
V2095	s242	Complication from abortion	
V2096	s243	Sought treatment for the complication	
V2097	s244	Place when for treatment	
V2098	s244a	Where did you go for treatment? (public AYUSH)	
V2099	s244b	Where did you go for treatment? (private AYUSH)	
V2100	s245a	Reason did not seek treatment: Could Not Afford Treatment	
V2101	s245b	Reason did not seek treatment: Could Not Afford Transport	
V2102	s245c	Reason did not seek treatment: Fear Of Stigma By Provider	
V2103	s245d	Reason did not seek treatment: Fear Of Stigma By Community	
V2104	s245e	Reason did not seek treatment: Complication Was Minor/Did Not Require Treatment	
V2105	s245f	Reason did not seek treatment: Problem Resolved Itself	
V2106	s245g	Reason did not seek treatment: Could Not Get Away From Family Responsibilities	
V2107	s245h	Reason did not seek treatment: Husband Did Not Give Permission	
V2108	s245x	Reason did not seek treatment: other	
V2109	s253	Had your uterus removed	
V2110	s254	Years ago hysterectomy performed	
V2111	s255	Place hysterectomy performed	
V2112	s256a	Reason hysterectomy performed: Excessive Menstrual Bleeding/Pain	
V2113	s256b	Reason hysterectomy performed: Fibroids/Cysts	
V2114	s256c	Reason hysterectomy performed: Uterine Disorder (Rupture)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2115	s256d	Reason hysterectomy performed: Cancer	
V2116	s256e	Reason hysterectomy performed: Uterine Prolapse	
V2117	s256f	Reason hysterectomy performed: Severe Post-Partum Haemorrhage	
V2118	s256g	Reason hysterectomy performed: Cervical discharge	
V2119	s256x	Reason hysterectomy performed: other	
V2120	s259	Age at first monthly period	
V2121	s260a	Protection to prevent bloodstains: Cloth	
V2122	s260b	Protection to prevent bloodstains: Locally prepared napkins	
V2123	s260c	Protection to prevent bloodstains: Sanitary napkins	
V2124	s260d	Protection to prevent bloodstains: Tampons	
V2125	s260e	Protection to prevent bloodstains: Menstrual cup	
V2126	s260f	Protection to prevent bloodstains: Nothing	
V2127	s260x	Protection to prevent bloodstains: other	
V2128	s264	Do you take a bath during your menstrual period ?	
V2129	s265	Do you usually take a bath in the same bathroom as other household members take	
V2130	s301	Currently in union	
V2131	s303	Time period not living with husband	
V2132	s308m	Month (first) got married	
V2133	s308y	Year (first) got married	
V2134	s308c	CMC (first) got married	
V2135	s309	Age (first) married	
V2136	s310	Related to current husband prior to marriage in any way	
V2137	s311	Type of relationship to current husband, prior to marriage	
V2138	s314c	Age at first union (calculated)	
V2139	s315	Ever had sexual intercourse	
V2140	s321a	Have used: Female sterilization	
V2141	s321b	Have used: Male sterilization	
V2142	s321c	Have used: IUD/PPIUD	
V2143	s321d	Have used: Injectables	
V2144	s321e	Have used: Pill	
V2145	s321f	Have used: Condom/nirodh	
V2146	s321g	Have used: Female condom	
V2147	s321h	Have used: Emergency contraception	
V2148	s321i	Have used: Diaphragm	
V2149	s321j	Have used: Foam/jelly	
V2150	s321k	Have used: Standard Days Method	
V2151	s321l	Have used: Lactational Amenorrhoea Method (LAM)	
V2152	s321m	Have used: Rhythm Method	
V2153	s321n	Have used: Withdrawal	
V2154	s321x	Have used: other modern method	
V2155	s321y	Have used: other traditional method	
V2156	s323	Times used emergency contraception in last 12 months	
V2157	s324a	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Govt./Municipal Hospital	
V2158	s324b	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH	
V2159	s324c	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Govt. Dispensary	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2160	s324d	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC	
V2161	s324e	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC	
V2162	s324f	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: PHC/Additional PHC	
V2163	s324g	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Sub-Centre/ANM	
V2164	s324h	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic	
V2165	s324i	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre	
V2166	s324j	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: ASHA	
V2167	s324k	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Other Community-Based Worker	
V2168	s324l	Place acquired emergency contraception: Other Public Health	
V2169	s324m	Place acquired emergency contraception: NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic	
V2170	s324n	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Hospital	
V2171	s324o	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Doctor/Clinic	
V2172	s324p	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Mobile Clinic	
V2173	s324q	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Vaidya/Hakim/Homeopath (AYUSH)	
V2174	s324r	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Traditional Healer	
V2175	s324s	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Pharmacy/Drugstore	
V2176	s324t	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: DAI (TBA)	
V2177	s324u	Place acquired emergency contraception: Other Private Health	
V2178	s324v	Place acquired emergency contraception: Shop	
V2179	s324w	Place acquired emergency contraception: Friend/Relative	
V2180	s324x	Place acquired emergency contraception: other	
V2181	s324aa	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2182	s324ab	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2183	s324ac	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Unani	
V2184	s324ad	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Siddha	
V2185	s324ae	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2186	s324af	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2187	s324ag	Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Other	
V2188	s324ba	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2189	s324bb	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2190	s324bc	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Unani	
V2191	s324bd	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Siddha	
V2192	s324be	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2193	s324bf	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2194	s324bg	Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Other	
V2195	s329	Currently using any method	
V2196	s334	Rate care received during and immediately after the operation	
V2197	s335	Total paid for the sterilization, including any consultation (in Rupee)	
V2198	s336	Receive compensation for sterilization	
V2199	s337	Amount of compensation received for sterilization	
V2200	s338	Regret sterilization	
V2201	s340	Did you receive incentive for the IUD?	
V2202	s341	How much incentive for IUD did you receive?	
V2203	s342	Was your IUD/PPIUD inserted within 48 hours following childbirth?	
V2204	s354a	Last source of FP (public AYUSH)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2205	s354b	Last source of FP (private AYUSH)	
V2206	s356	Told by a health worker about any methods of family planning	
V2207	s358w	Source of FP for non-users: Shop (see V3A00 series)	
V2208	s358x	Source of FP for non-users: Friend/Relative (see V3A00 series)	
V2209	s358aa	Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2210	s358ab	Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2211	s358ac	Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Unani	
V2212	s358ad	Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Siddha	
V2213	s358ae	Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2214	s358af	Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2215	s358ag	Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Other	
V2216	s358ba	Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2217	s358bb	Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2218	s358bc	Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Unani	
V2219	s358bd	Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Siddha	
V2220	s358be	Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2221	s358bf	Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2222	s358bg	Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Other	
V2223	s359	Met with an ANM or LHV in last 3 months	
V2224	s360a	Times met with ANM or LHV at home in last 3 months	
V2225	s360b	Times met with ANM or LHV at anganwadi centre in last 3 months	
V2226	s360c	Times met with ANM or LHV at health facility or camp in last 3 months	
V2227	s360d	Times met with ANM or LHV elsewhere in last 3 months	
V2228	s361	Met with an anganwadi worker, ASHA or other community health worker in last 3 mo	
V2229	s362a	Person met: Anganwadi worker	
V2230	s362b	Person met: ASHA	
V2231	s362c	Person met: MPW	
V2232	s362x	Person met: other	
V2233	s363a	Times met this person at home in last 3 months	
V2234	s363b	Times met this person at anganwadi centre in last 3 months	
V2235	s363c	Times met this person at health facility or camp in last 3 months	
V2236	s363d	Times met this person elsewhere in last 3 months	
V2237	s365a	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Family Planning	
V2238	s365b	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Immunization	
V2239	s365c	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Antenatal Care	
V2240	s365d	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Delivery Care	
V2241	s365e	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Birth Preparedness	
V2242	s365f	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Complication Readiness	
V2243	s365g	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Postnatal Care	
V2244	s365h	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Disease Prevention	
V2245	s365i	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Medical Treatment For Self	
V2246	s365j	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Treatment For Sick Child	
V2247	s365k	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Treatment For Other Person	
V2248	s365l	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Malaria Control	
V2249	s365m	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Supplementary Food	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2250	s365n	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Growth Monitoring Of Child	
V2251	s365o	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Early Childhood Care	
V2252	s365p	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Pre-School Education	
V2253	s365q	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Nutrition/Health Education	
V2254	s365r	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Family Life Education	
V2255	s365s	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Menstrual Hygiene	
V2256	s365x	Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: other	
V2257	s366	Person met during most recent contact	
V2258	s368	Visited a health facility or camp for self or children in last 3 months	
V2259	s369	Type of health facility or camp visited for self or children in last 3 months	
V2260	s369a	What type of health facility did you visit most recently for yourself (or for yo	
V2261	s369b	What type of health facility did you visit most recently for yourself (or for yo	
V2262	s370a	Service went for: Family Planning	
V2263	s370b	Service went for: Immunization	
V2264	s370c	Service went for: Antenatal Care	
V2265	s370d	Service went for: Delivery Care	
V2266	s370e	Service went for: Postnatal Care	
V2267	s370f	Service went for: Disease Prevention	
V2268	s370g	Service went for: Medical Treatment For Self	
V2269	s370h	Service went for: Treatment For Child	
V2270	s370i	Service went for: Treatment For Other Person	
V2271	s370j	Service went for: Growth Monitoring Of Child	
V2272	s370k	Service went for: Health Check-Up	
V2273	s370l	Service went for: Medical Termination Of Pregnancy	
V2274	s370x	Service went for: other	
V2275	s617d	Heard family planning on wall painting or hoarding	
V2276	s617e	Heard family planning on INTERNET	
V2277	s704	Have you ever had a blood transfusion?	
V2278	s707	For how long have you been smoking cigarettes regularly	
V2279	s708	Do you currently smoke bidis	
V2280	s709	In the last 24 hours, how many bidis did you smoke	
V2281	s710	For how long have you been smoking bidis regularly	
V2282	s712e	Khaini	
V2283	s712f	Paan with tobacco	
V2284	s713	How often do you use smokeless tobacco: almost every day, about once a week or l	
V2285	s714	For how long have you been using smokeless tobacco regularly	
V2286	s716	During the past 12 months, have you ever tried to stop smoking or using tobacco	
V2287	s717	In the last 12 months, have you visited a doctor or other health care provider	
V2288	s718	During any of these visits, were you advised to quit smoking or using tobacco in	
V2289	s719	In the last 30 days, did someone smoke in your home or anywhere else when you we	
V2290	s720	Do you drink alcohol	
V2291	s721	How often do you drink alcohol: almost every day, about once a week or less than	
V2292	s722a	Type of alcohol usually consumed: Tadi madi	
V2293	s722b	Type of alcohol usually consumed: country liquor	
V2294	s722c	Type of alcohol usually consumed: beer	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2295	s722d	Type of alcohol usually consumed: wine	
V2296	s722e	Type of alcohol usually consumed: hard liquor	
V2297	s722x	Type of alcohol usually consumed: other	
V2298	s723	For how long have you been drinking alcohol regularly	
V2299	s728a	Currently has diabetes	
V2300	s728ab	Has sought treatment for diabetes	
V2301	s728b	Currently has hypertension	
V2302	s728bb	Has sought treatment for hypertension	
V2303	s728c	Currently has a chronic respiratory disease including asthma	
V2304	s728cb	Has sought treatment for a chronic respiratory disease including asthma	
V2305	s728d	Currently has thyroid disorder	
V2306	s728db	Has sought treatment for thyroid disorder	
V2307	s728e	Currently has heart disease	
V2308	s728eb	Has sought treatment for heart disease	
V2309	s728f	Currently has cancer	
V2310	s728fb	Has sought treatment for cancer	
V2311	s728g	Currently has chronic kidney disorder	
V2312	s728gb	Has sought treatment for chronic kidney disorder	
V2313	s731a	Frequency takes milk or curd	
V2314	s731b	Frequency eats pulses or beans	
V2315	s731c	Frequency eats dark green leafy vegetable	
V2316	s731d	Frequency eats fruits	
V2317	s731e	Frequency eats eggs	
V2318	s731f	Frequency eats fish	
V2319	s731g	Frequency eats chicken or meat	
V2320	s731h	Frequency eats fried food	
V2321	s731i	Frequency takes aerated drinks	
V2322	s821i	Source for condoms: Public: Camp	
V2323	s821j	Source for condoms: Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre	
V2324	s821k	Source for condoms: Public: ASHA	
V2325	s821l	Source for condoms: Public: Other Community-Based Worker	
V2326	s821aa	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2327	s821ab	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2328	s821ac	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Unani	
V2329	s821ad	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Siddha	
V2330	s821ae	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2331	s821af	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2332	s821ag	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Other	
V2333	s821ba	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2334	s821bb	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2335	s821bc	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Unani	
V2336	s821bd	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Siddha	
V2337	s821be	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2338	s821bf	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2339	s821bg	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2340	s824	From where did you obtain the condom last time?	
V2341	s824a	From where did you obtain the condom last time? (public AYUSH)	
V2342	s824b	From where did you obtain the condom last time? (private AYUSH)	
V2343	s909	In the last 12 months, has your husband been away from home for one month or mor	
V2344	s910	In the last 12 months, has your husband been away from home for six months or mo	
V2345	s920	In the last 12 months, have you been away from home other than parental/in-laws	
V2346	s929	Do you have any money of your own that you alone can decide how to use	
V2347	s930a	Usually allowed to go to the market	
V2348	s930b	Usually allowed to go to the health facility	
V2349	s930c	Usually allowed to go to places outside this village	
V2350	s931	Do you have a bank or savings account that you yourself use	
V2351	s932	Do you have any mobile phone that you yourself use	
V2352	s933	Do you use your mobile phone for any financial transaction?	
V2353	s934	Have you ever used the internet?	
V2354	s937	Are you able to read text (SMS) messages	
V2355	s940	Do you know of any programmes in this area that give loans to women to start or	
V2356	s941	Have you yourself ever taken a loan, in cash or in kind, from any of these progr	
V2357	s943f	Justifies domestic violence: Wife unfaithful	
V2358	s943g	Justifies domestic violence: Wife disrespect	
V2359	s944	If a wife knows her husband has a sexually transmitted disease, is she justified	
V2360	s945	If a wife knows her husband has sex with other women, is she justified in refusi	
V2361	s947	Can you say no to your husband if you do not want to have sexual intercourse?	
V2362	s1004a	Source of information about AIDS: Radio	
V2363	s1004b	Source of information about AIDS: Television	
V2364	s1004c	Source of information about AIDS: Cinema	
V2365	s1004d	Source of information about AIDS: Newspapers/magazines	
V2366	s1004e	Source of information about AIDS: Posters/hoardings	
V2367	s1004f	Source of information about AIDS: Exhibition/mela	
V2368	s1004g	Source of information about AIDS: Health workers	
V2369	s1004h	Source of information about AIDS: Adult education programme	
V2370	s1004i	Source of information about AIDS: Religious leaders	
V2371	s1004j	Source of information about AIDS: Political leaders	
V2372	s1004k	Source of information about AIDS: School/teachers	
V2373	s1004l	Source of information about AIDS: Community meetings	
V2374	s1004m	Source of information about AIDS: Husband	
V2375	s1004n	Source of information about AIDS: Friends/relatives	
V2376	s1004o	Source of information about AIDS: Work place	
V2377	s1004p	Source of information about AIDS: INTERNET	
V2378	s1004x	Source of information about AIDS: other	
V2379	s1008	People can get HIV/AIDS from blood products or blood transfusions	
V2380	s1009	People can get HIV/AIDS by injecting drugs	
V2381	s1011	Anything else a person can do to avoid or reduce the chances of getting HIV/AIDS	
V2382	s1012a	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Abstain from sex	
V2383	s1012b	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use condoms	
V2384	s1012c	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Limit sex to one partner/stay faithful to one partner	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2385	s1012d	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Limit number of sexual partners	
V2386	s1012e	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with sex workers	
V2387	s1012f	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with persons who have many partners	
V2388	s1012g	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with homosexuals	
V2389	s1012h	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with persons who inject drugs	
V2390	s1012i	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid blood transfusions	
V2391	s1012j	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use blood only from relatives	
V2392	s1012k	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid injections	
V2393	s1012l	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use only new/sterilized needles	
V2394	s1012m	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid IV drip	
V2395	s1012n	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sharing razors/blades	
V2396	s1012o	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid kissing	
V2397	s1012p	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid mosquito bites	
V2398	s1012wx	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: other	
V2399	s1012z	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Don't know	
V2400	s1040	Do you think a child with HIV should be allowed to attend school with students w	
V2401	s1042	Do you fear that you could get HIV if you come into contact with the saliva of a	
V2402	s1046	Do you think that people living with HIV should be treated in the same public ho	
V2403	s1047	Do you think that people living with HIV should be allowed to work in the same o	
V2404	s1056aa	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2405	s1056ab	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2406	s1056ac	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Unani	
V2407	s1056ad	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Siddha	
V2408	s1056ae	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2409	s1056af	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2410	s1056ag	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Other	
V2411	s1056ba	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2412	s1056bb	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2413	s1056bc	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Unani	
V2414	s1056bd	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Siddha	
V2415	s1056be	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2416	s1056bf	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2417	s1056bg	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Other	
V2418	s1136a	Place went for medical help: Public: Govt./Municipal Hospital	
V2419	s1136b	Place went for medical help: Public: AYUSH	
V2420	s1136c	Place went for medical help: Public: Govt. Dispensary	
V2421	s1136d	Place went for medical help: Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC	
V2422	s1136e	Place went for medical help: Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC	
V2423	s1136f	Place went for medical help: Public: PHC/Additional PHC	
V2424	s1136g	Place went for medical help: Public: Sub-Centre/ANM	
V2425	s1136h	Place went for medical help: Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic	
V2426	s1136i	Place went for medical help: Public: Camp	
V2427	s1136j	Place went for medical help: Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre	
V2428	s1136k	Place went for medical help: Public: ASHA	
V2429	s1136l	Place went for medical help: Public: Other Community-Based Worker	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2430	s1136m	Place went for medical help: Other Public Health	
V2431	s1136n	Place went for medical help: NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic	
V2432	s1136o	Place went for medical help: Private: Hospital	
V2433	s1136p	Place went for medical help: Private: Doctor/Clinic	
V2434	s1136q	Place went for medical help: Private: Mobile Clinic	
V2435	s1136r	Place went for medical help: Private: AYUSH	
V2436	s1136s	Place went for medical help: Private: Traditional Healer	
V2437	s1136t	Place went for medical help: Private: Pharmacy/Drugstore	
V2438	s1136u	Place went for medical help: Private: DAI (TBA)	
V2439	s1136v	Place went for medical help: Other Private Health	
V2440	s1136x	Place went for medical help: other	
V2441	s1136aa	Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2442	s1136ab	Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2443	s1136ac	Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Unani	
V2444	s1136ad	Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Siddha	
V2445	s1136ae	Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2446	s1136af	Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2447	s1136ag	Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Other	
V2448	s1136ba	Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2449	s1136bb	Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2450	s1136bc	Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Unani	
V2451	s1136bd	Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Siddha	
V2452	s1136be	Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2453	s1136bf	Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2454	s1136bg	Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Other	
V2455	sb14a	30 minutes prior to BP measure: eaten	
V2456	sb14b	30 minutes prior to BP measure: had coffee, tea	
V2457	sb14c	30 minutes prior to BP measure: smoked any tobacco product	
V2458	sb14d	30 minutes prior to BP measure: use any other type of tobacco	
V2459	sb15	Arm circumference	
V2460	sb16	Blood pressure monitor cuff size	
V2461	sb17	Time of first BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2462	sb18s	First SYSTOLIC reading	
V2463	sb18d	First DIASTOLIC reading	
V2464	sb19	Blood pressure ever been checked previously	
V2465	sb20	Told had high BP on two or more occasions by doctor or other health professional	
V2466	sb21	Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower BP	
V2467	sb24	Time of second BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2468	sb25s	Second SYSTOLIC reading	
V2469	sb25d	Second DIASTOLIC reading	
V2470	sb28	Time of third BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2471	sb29s	Third SYSTOLIC reading	
V2472	sb29d	Third DIASTOLIC reading	
V2473	sb53	Time since last ate	
V2474	sb54	Time since last drank, something other than plain water	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2475	sb55	Blood glucose ever been checked	
V2476	sb56	Told high blood glucose on two or more occations by doctor or other health profe	
V2477	sb57	Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower blood glucose	
V2478	sb73	Time of blood glucose reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2479	sb74	Glucose level	
V2480	sb79	Ever undergone a screening test for cervical cancer	
V2481	sb80	Ever undergone a breast examination for breast cancer	
V2482	sb81	Ever undergone an oral cavity examination for oral cancer	
V2483	s305	Waist curcumference	
V2484	s306	Hip curcumference	
V2485	s190s	Wealth index within state	
V2486	s191s	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) within state	
V2487	s190us	Wealth index within state - urban	
V2488	s191us	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) within state - urban	
V2489	s190rs	Wealth index within state - rural	
V2490	s191rs	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) withing state - rural	
V2491	sh29ca	Person 03: Where medical treatment was received?	
V2492	screfuse	Questionnaire refusal due to COVID-19	

Total: 414

Data file: REC92.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific birth history variables

Cases:	1274250
Variables:	6

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2493	hhid	Case Identification	
V2494	caseid	Case Identification	
V2495	REC_TYPE		
V2496	idx92	Index to Birth History	
V2497	s220a	Pregnancy duration	
V2498	s220b	Ultrasound test	

Total: 6

Data file: REC94.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific maternity variables

Cases:	232920
Variables:	91

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2499	hhid	Case Identification	
V2500	caseid	Case Identification	
V2501	REC_TYPE		
V2502	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V2503	s408	How many months pregnant were you when you came to know about the pregnancy?	
V2504	s409	Did you use a pregnancy testing kit to confirm this pregnancy?	
V2505	s410	Was this pregnancy registered?	
V2506	s411	How many months pregnant were you when you registered?	
V2507	s412	With whom did you register?	
V2508	s413	Did you receive a Mother and Child Protection Card after registration?	
V2509	s414	Received antenatal care for pregnancy	
V2510	s419e	Abdomen examined	
V2511	s420a	Told about pregnancy complication: vaginal bleeding	
V2512	s420b	Told about pregnancy complication: convulsions	
V2513	s420c	Told about pregnancy complication: prolonged labour	
V2514	s420d	Told about pregnancy complication: severe abdominal pain	
V2515	s420e	Told about pregnancy complication: high blood pressure	
V2516	s422	Was (NAME'S) father present during (any of) your antenatal visits?	
V2517	s432	During this pregnancy, did you use a mosquito net regularly, sometimes or never?	
V2518	s434	During this pregnancy, did you have convulsions not from fever?	
V2519	s435	During this pregnancy, did you have swelling of the legs, body or face?	
V2520	s436	Did you receive any supplementary nutrition from the anganwadi centre during thi	
V2521	s437	During this pregnancy, were you always able to get the supplementary nutrition	
V2522	s438	During the last three months of this pregnancy, did you meet with an ANM, Lady H	
V2523	s439	Where did you meet this/these person(s)?	
V2524	s440a	Did you receive advice on the following at least once about the importance of in	
V2525	s440b	Did you receive advice on the following at least once about cord care?	
V2526	s440c	Did you receive advice on the following at least once about breastfeeding?	
V2527	s440d	Did you receive advice on the following at least once about keeping the baby war	
V2528	s440e	Did you receive advice on the following at least once about family planning?	
V2529	s441	During delivery, did you experience a breech presentation?	
V2530	s442	During delivery, did you experience prolonged labour?	
V2531	s443	During delivery, did you experience excessive bleeding?	
V2532	s449	Transport used by respondent to go to health facility for delivery	
V2533	s450a	Person who arranged transport: Doctor	
V2534	s450b	Person who arranged transport: ANM	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2535	s450c	Person who arranged transport: Health Worker	
V2536	s450d	Person who arranged transport: Anganwadi Worker	
V2537	s450e	Person who arranged transport: ASHA	
V2538	s450f	Person who arranged transport: PRI Member	
V2539	s450g	Person who arranged transport: NGO	
V2540	s450h	Person who arranged transport: CBO	
V2541	s450i	Person who arranged transport: Husband	
V2542	s450j	Person who arranged transport: Mother-In-Law	
V2543	s450k	Person who arranged transport: Mother	
V2544	s450l	Person who arranged transport: Relatives/Friends	
V2545	s450m	Person who arranged transport: Self	
V2546	s450x	Person who arranged transport: other	
V2547	s451	Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: transportation	
V2548	s452a	Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: hospital stay	
V2549	s452b	Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: tests	
V2550	s452c	Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: medicines	
V2551	s452d	Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: other	
V2552	s454	Total respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost	
V2553	s456a	Manner out of pocket cost met: Bank Account/Savings	
V2554	s456b	Manner out of pocket cost met: Borrowed From Friends	
V2555	s456c	Manner out of pocket cost met: Selling Property	
V2556	s456d	Manner out of pocket cost met: Selling Jewellery	
V2557	s456e	Manner out of pocket cost met: Insurance	
V2558	s456x	Manner out of pocket cost met: other	
V2559	s457	Receive financial assistance for delivery care	
V2560	s458a	Source of assistance: Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY)	
V2561	s458b	Source of assistance: Other Govt. Schemes	
V2562	s458x	Source of assistance: other	
V2563	s459	Number of days after delivery received JSY financial assistance	
V2564	s460	Total JSY amount received	
V2565	s464	Immediately after the birth, child was put on your chest?	
V2566	s465	Was child's bare skin touching your bare skin?	
V2567	s470	Postnatal check on baby before discharge	
V2568	s471	How long after delivery did the first check on baby take place?	
V2569	s472	Who checked on baby's health at that time	
V2570	s473	Checkup on respondent after discharge from place of delivery	
V2571	s474	How long after delivery did the first check take place?	
V2572	s475	Who checked on respondent's health at that time	
V2573	s476	Where did this first check take place?	
V2574	s477	Checkup on baby after discharge from place of delivery	
V2575	s478	How long after delivery did the first check on baby take place?	
V2576	s479	Who checked on baby's health at that time	
V2577	s480	Where did this first check take place?	
V2578	s481	Checkup on respondent in two months after discharge from place of delivery	
V2579	s483a	Disposable delivery kit used	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2580	s483b	Baby immediately wiped dry and wrapped without being bathed	
V2581	s483c	Clean blade used to cut cord	
V2582	s486	How many checkups were done in the first 10 days after delivery?	
V2583	s493a	In the first two months after delivery, did you have:Massive vaginal bleeding?	
V2584	s493b	In the first two months after delivery, did you have: Very high fever?	
V2585	s494a	During first two days healthcare provider examined the cord	
V2586	s494b	During first two days healthcare provider measured temperature	
V2587	s494c	During first two days healthcare provider counseled on danger signs for newborns	
V2588	s494d	During first two days healthcare provider counseled on breastfeeding	
V2589	s494e	During first two days healthcare provider observed breastfeeding	

Total: 91

Data file: REC95.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific vaccination variables

Cases:	137398
Variables:	35

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2590	hhid	Case Identification	
V2591	caseid	Case Identification	
V2592	REC_TYPE		
V2593	idx95	Index to Birth History	
V2594	flpv1	Received flPV 1	
V2595	flpv1d	flPV 1 day	
V2596	flpv1m	flPV 1 month	
V2597	flpv1y	flPV 1 year	
V2598	flpv2	Received flPV 2	
V2599	flpv2d	flPV 2 day	
V2600	flpv2m	flPV 2 month	
V2601	flpv2y	flPV 2 year	
V2602	je1	Received JE 1	
V2603	je1d	JE 1 day	
V2604	je1m	JE 1 month	
V2605	je1y	JE 1 year	
V2606	je2	Received JE 2	
V2607	je2d	JE 2 day	
V2608	je2m	JE 2 month	
V2609	je2y	JE 2 year	
V2610	mcv1d	MCV 1 day	
V2611	mcv1m	MCV 1 month	
V2612	mcv1y	MCV 1 year	
V2613	mcv2d	MCV 2 day	
V2614	mcv2m	MCV 2 month	
V2615	mcv2y	MCV 2 year	
V2616	dptb	DPT 1 booster	
V2617	dptbd	DPT 1 booster day	
V2618	dptbm	DPT 1 booster month	
V2619	dptby	DPT 1 booster year	
V2620	s513s	Number of MMR vaccines	
V2621	s513t	DPT1 booster vaccination	
V2622	s515	Where receive most of his/her vaccinations?	
V2623	s515a	Where receive most of his/her vaccinations? public AYUSH	
V2624	s515b	Where receive most of his/her vaccinations? private AYUSH	

Total: 35

Data file: REC96.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific utilization of ICDS services

Cases:	232920
Variables:	42

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2625	hhid	Case Identification	
V2626	caseid	Case Identification	
V2627	REC_TYPE		
V2628	idx96	Index to Birth History	
V2629	s521k	Diarrhea: public ASHA	
V2630	s521aa	Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2631	s521ab	Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2632	s521ac	Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Unani	
V2633	s521ad	Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Siddha	
V2634	s521ae	Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2635	s521af	Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2636	s521ag	Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Other	
V2637	s521ba	Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2638	s521bb	Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2639	s521bc	Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Unani	
V2640	s521bd	Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Siddha	
V2641	s521be	Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2642	s521bf	Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2643	s521bg	Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Other	
V2644	s523a	First advice or treatment for diarrhoea (public AYUSH)	
V2645	s523b	First advice or treatment for diarrhoea (private AYUSH)	
V2646	s526a	Micronutrient powder	
V2647	s526b	Anttheraputic foods	
V2648	s526c	Supplemental foods	
V2649	s539j	Fever/cough: public Anganwadi / ICDS centre	
V2650	s539k	Fever/cough: public ASHA	
V2651	s539aa	Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2652	s539ab	Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2653	s539ac	Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Unani	
V2654	s539ad	Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Siddha	
V2655	s539ae	Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2656	s539af	Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2657	s539ag	Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Other	
V2658	s539ba	Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V2659	s539bb	Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V2660	s539bc	Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Unani	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2661	s539bd	Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Siddha	
V2662	s539be	Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V2663	s539bf	Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V2664	s539bg	Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Other	
V2665	s541a	First advice or treatment for fever/cough (public AYUSH)	
V2666	s541b	First advice or treatment for fever/cough (private AYUSH)	

Total: 42

Data file: REC97.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific - calendar

Cases:	1084578
Variables:	5

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2667	hhid	Case Identification	
V2668	caseid	Case Identification	
V2669	REC_TYPE		
V2670	scol	Column number	
V2671	scal	Calendar	

Total: 5

Data file: REC98.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific utilization of ICDS services

Cases:	282725
Variables:	19

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2672	hhid	Case Identification	
V2673	caseid	Case Identification	
V2674	REC_TYPE		
V2675	idx98	Index to Birth History	
V2676	s558	During the last 12 months, has (NAME) received any benefits from the anganwadi	
V2677	s559	In the last 12 months, how often has (NAME) received food from the anganwadi/IC	
V2678	s560	In the last 12 months, how often has (NAME) had a health check-up from the anga	
V2679	s561	In the last 12 months, has (NAME) received any immunizations through the anganwa	
V2680	s562	In the last 12 months, how often did (NAME) go to the anganwadi/ICDS centre for	
V2681	s563	In the last 12 months, how often has (NAME's) weight been measured by the anganw	
V2682	s564	After (NAME) was weighed, did you ever receive counselling from the anganwadi/IC	
V2683	s565	When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you receive any benefits from the anganw	
V2684	s566a	Did you receive any of the following benefits:Supplementary food?	
V2685	s566b	Did you receive any of the following benefits:Health check-ups?	
V2686	s566c	Did you receive any of the following benefits:Health and nutrition education?	
V2687	s567	When you were breastfeeding child did you receive any benefits from the anganwad	
V2688	s568a	Did you receive any of the following benefits:Supplementary food?	
V2689	s568b	Did you receive any of the following benefits:Health check-ups?	
V2690	s568c	Did you receive any of the following benefits:Health and nutrition education?	

Total: 19

Data file: MREC01.dta

MAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	111179
Variables:	40

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2691	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2692	REC_TYPE		
V2693	mv000	Country code and phase	
V2694	mv001	Cluster number	
V2695	mv002	Household number	
V2696	mv003	Respondent's line number	
V2697	mv004	Ultimate area unit	
V2698	mv005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	
V2699	mv006	Month of interview	
V2700	mv007	Year of interview	
V2701	mv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V2702	mv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V2703	mv009	Month of birth	
V2704	mv010	Year of birth	
V2705	mv011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V2706	mv012	Current age	
V2707	mv013	Age in 5-year groups	
V2708	mv014	Completeness of age information	
V2709	mv015	Result of interview	
V2710	mv016	Day of interview	
V2711	mv021	Primary sampling unit	
V2712	mv022	Sample stratum number	
V2713	mv023	Sample domain	
V2714	mv024	State	
V2715	mv025	Type of place of residence	
V2716	mv026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2717	mv027	Number of visits	
V2718	mv028	Interviewer identification	
V2719	mv029	NA - Keyer identification	
V2720	mv030	Field supervisor	
V2721	mv031	NA - Field editor	
V2722	mv032	NA - Office editor	
V2723	mv035	Number of wives/partners	
V2724	mv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V2725	mv045b	Language of interview	
V2726	mv045c	Native language of respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2727	mv046	Translator used	
V2728	mv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2729	mv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2730	mv803	Length of interview in minutes	

Total: 40

Data file: MREC11.dta

MAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	101839
Variables:	37

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2731	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2732	REC_TYPE		
V2733	mv101	Region	
V2734	mv102	Type of place of residence	
V2735	mv103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V2736	mv104	Years lived in place of residence	
V2737	mv105	NA - Type of place of previous residence	
V2738	mv105a	NA - Region of previous residence	
V2739	mv106	Educational level	
V2740	mv107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106)	
V2741	mv130	Religion	
V2742	mv131	Ethnicity	
V2743	mv133	Total number of years of education	
V2744	mv134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2745	mv135	Usual resident or visitor	
V2746	mv136	Number of household members (total listed)	
V2747	mv138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto)	
V2748	mv149	Educational attainment	
V2749	mv150	Relationship to household head	
V2750	mv151	Sex of household head	
V2751	mv152	Age of household head	
V2752	mv155	Literacy	
V2753	mv156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)	
V2754	mv157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V2755	mv158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V2756	mv159	Frequency of watching television	
V2757	mv167	NA - Times away from home in last 12 months	
V2758	mv168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V2759	mv169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V2760	mv169b	Use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V2761	mv170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V2762	mv171a	Use of internet	
V2763	mv171b	NA - Frequency of using internet last month	
V2764	mv190	Wealth index combined	
V2765	mv191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V2766	mv190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2767	mv191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	

Total: 37

Data file: MREC22.dta

MAN
- Reproduction

Cases:	101839
Variables:	22

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2768	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2769	REC_TYPE		
V2770	mv201	Total children ever born	
V2771	mv202	Sons at home	
V2772	mv203	Daughters at home	
V2773	mv204	Sons elsewhere	
V2774	mv205	Daughters elsewhere	
V2775	mv206	Sons who have died	
V2776	mv207	Daughters who have died	
V2777	mv212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V2778	mv213	Partner currently pregnant	
V2779	mv217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V2780	mv218	Number of living children	
V2781	mv225	NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted	
V2782	mv245	NA - Number of women fathered children with	
V2783	mv246	NA - Married to mother when first child was born	
V2784	mv247	Age of most recent child	
V2785	mv248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child	
V2786	mv249	Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child	
V2787	mv250	Place of birth of most recent child	
V2788	mv251	Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility	
V2789	mv252	Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea	

Total: 22

Data file: MREC31.dta

MAN
- Contraception Table

Cases:	101839
Variables:	4

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2790	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2791	REC_TYPE		
V2792	mv301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	
V2793	mv302	NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method	

Total: 4

Data file: MREC32.dta

MAN
- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases:	101839
Variables:	20

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2794	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2795	REC_TYPE		
V2796	mv312	Current contraceptive method	
V2797	mv313	Current contraceptive by method type	
V2798	mv323a	Brand of condom used	
V2799	mv325b	NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	
V2800	mv372a	NA - Interviewer shown condom package	
V2801	mv384a	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2802	mv384b	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2803	mv384c	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2804	mv384d	NA - Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V2805	mv395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months	
V2806	mv396	NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant	
V2807	mv396a	Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return	
V2808	mv3a00y	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V2809	mv3a00z	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V2810	mv3a09b	Number of condoms did get last time	
V2811	mv3b17	Source of condoms	
V2812	mv3b25a	Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry	
V2813	mv3b25b	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	

Total: 20

Data file: MREC41.dta

MAN
- Tuberculosis and other Health Issues

Cases:	101839
Variables:	76

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2814	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2815	REC_TYPE		
V2816	mv463a	Smokes cigarettes	
V2817	mv463b	Smokes pipe	
V2818	mv463c	Uses chewing tobacco	
V2819	mv463d	Uses snuff	
V2820	mv463e	Smokes CIGAR	
V2821	mv463f	Smokes HOOKAH	
V2822	mv463g	Smokes GUTKHA/PAAH MASALA WITH TOBACCO	
V2823	mv463x	Smokes/uses other	
V2824	mv463z	Smokes nothing	
V2825	mv463aa	NA - Frequency currently smokes tobacco	
V2826	mv463ab	Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco	
V2827	mv463ac	NA - In the past smoked tobacco every day	
V2828	mv463ad	NA - Frequency in the past smoked tobacco	
V2829	mv464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V2830	mv464a	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes	
V2831	mv464b	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes	
V2832	mv464c	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks	
V2833	mv464d	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco	
V2834	mv464e	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2835	mv464f	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions	
V2836	mv464g	NA - On average respondent smokes daily: others	
V2837	mv464h	NA - On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth	
V2838	mv464i	NA - On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose	
V2839	mv464j	NA - On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco	
V2840	mv464k	NA - On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco	
V2841	mv464l	NA - On average respondent uses daily: any others	
V2842	mv474	Heard of tuberculosis or TB	
V2843	mv474a	Tuberculosis spread by: air through coughing or sneezing	
V2844	mv474b	Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	
V2845	mv474c	Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	
V2846	mv474d	Tuberculosis spread by: food	
V2847	mv474e	Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	
V2848	mv474f	Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	
V2849	mv474g	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2850	mv474h	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V2851	mv474i	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V2852	mv474j	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V2853	mv474x	Tuberculosis spread by: other	
V2854	mv474z	Don't know how tuberculosis is spread	
V2855	mv475	Tuberculosis can be cured	
V2856	mv476	Would want tuberculosis infection in family to remain secret	
V2857	mv477	Number of injections in last 12 months	
V2858	mv478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V2859	mv479	NA - Place where given injection by health worker	
V2860	mv480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V2861	mv481	Covered by health insurance	
V2862	mv481a	Health insurance type: employee state insurance scheme (ESIS)	
V2863	mv481b	Health insurance type: central government health scheme (CGHS)	
V2864	mv481c	Health insurance type: state health insurance scheme	
V2865	mv481d	Health insurance type: RASHTRIYA SWASTHYA BIMA YOJANA (RSBY)	
V2866	mv481e	Health insurance type: community health insurance programme	
V2867	mv481f	Health insurance type: other health insurance through employer	
V2868	mv481g	Health insurance type: medical reimbursement from employer	
V2869	mv481h	Health insurance type: other privately purchased commercial health insurance	
V2870	mv481x	Health insurance type: other	
V2871	mv482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V2872	mv482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V2873	mv482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V2874	mv483	Respondent circumcised	
V2875	mv483a	NA - Age at circumcision	
V2876	mv483b	NA - Who performed the circumcision	
V2877	mv483c	NA - Place where circumcision was done	
V2878	mv484a	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes	
V2879	mv484b	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes	
V2880	mv484c	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks	
V2881	mv484d	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco	
V2882	mv484e	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2883	mv484f	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions	
V2884	mv484g	NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: others	
V2885	mv484h	NA - On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth	
V2886	mv484i	NA - On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose	
V2887	mv484j	NA - On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco	
V2888	mv484k	NA - On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco	
V2889	mv484l	NA - On average respondent uses weekly: any others	

Total: 76

Data file: MREC51.dta

MAN
- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases:	101839
Variables:	23

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2890	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2891	REC_TYPE		
V2892	mv501	Current marital status	
V2893	mv502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V2894	mv503	Number of unions	
V2895	mv504	Currently residing with wife/partner	
V2896	mv505	Number of wives/partners	
V2897	mv507	Month of first cohabitation	
V2898	mv508	Year of first cohabitation	
V2899	mv509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V2900	mv510	Completeness of date information in MV509	
V2901	mv511	Age at first cohabitation	
V2902	mv512	Years since first cohabitation	
V2903	mv513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V2904	mv525	Age at first sex	
V2905	mv527	Time since last sex	
V2906	mv528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V2907	mv529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V2908	mv531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V2909	mv532	Flag for MV531	
V2910	mv535	Ever been married or in union	
V2911	mv536	Recent sexual activity	
V2912	mv541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

Total: 23

Data file: MREC61.dta

MAN
- Fertility Preferences

Cases:	101839
Variables:	25

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2913	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2914	REC_TYPE		
V2915	mv602	Fertility preference	
V2916	mv603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V2917	mv604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V2918	mv605	Desire for more children	
V2919	mv613	Ideal number of children	
V2920	mv614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V2921	mv616	Desired time for future birth	
V2922	mv621	NA - Wife's desire for children	
V2923	mv627	Ideal number of boys	
V2924	mv628	Ideal number of girls	
V2925	mv629	Ideal number of either sex	
V2926	mv631	NA - Problem if wife became pregnant	
V2927	mv633a	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	
V2928	mv633b	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women	
V2929	mv633c	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	
V2930	mv633d	Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	
V2931	mv633e	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2932	mv633f	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2933	mv633g	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2934	mv634a	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry	
V2935	mv634b	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support	
V2936	mv634c	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex	
V2937	mv634d	Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women	

Total: 25

Data file: MREC71.dta

MAN
- Employment

Cases:	101839
Variables:	31

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2938	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2939	REC_TYPE		
V2940	mv714	Currently working	
V2941	mv714a	Have a job, but currently absent	
V2942	mv716	Occupation	
V2943	mv717	Occupation (grouped)	
V2944	mv719	NA - Works for family, others, self	
V2945	mv721	NA - Works at home or away	
V2946	mv731	Worked in last 12 months	
V2947	mv732	Employment all year/seasonal	
V2948	mv739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V2949	mv740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V2950	mv741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V2951	mv743a	Person who should have greater say: respondent's health care	
V2952	mv743b	Person who should have greater say: large household purchases	
V2953	mv743c	NA - Person who should have greater say: daily household purchases	
V2954	mv743d	NA - Person who should have greater say: visits to family or relatives	
V2955	mv743e	NA - Person who should have greater say: food to be cooked each day	
V2956	mv743f	NA - Person who should have greater say: deciding what to do with money wife ear	
V2957	mv743g	NA - Person who should have greater say: deciding how many children to have	
V2958	mv744a	Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband	
V2959	mv744b	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	
V2960	mv744c	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	
V2961	mv744d	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V2962	mv744e	Beating justified: wife burns food	
V2963	mv745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	
V2964	mv745b	Owns land alone or jointly	
V2965	mv745c	NA - Title deed on house own by respondent	
V2966	mv745d	NA - Title deed on land own by respondent	
V2967	mv747a	NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern	
V2968	mv747b	NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery	

Total: 31

Data file: MREC75.dta

MAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases:	101839
Variables:	148

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2969	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2970	REC_TYPE		
V2971	mv750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V2972	mv751	Ever heard of AIDS	
V2973	mv754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V2974	mv754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V2975	mv754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V2976	mv754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V2977	mv754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V2978	mv756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V2979	mv761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V2980	mv761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2981	mv761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2982	mv762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V2983	mv762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V2984	mv762aa	Source for condoms: Government/ municipal hospital	
V2985	mv762ab	Source for condoms: AYUSH	
V2986	mv762ac	Source for condoms: Government dispensary	
V2987	mv762ad	Source for condoms: UNC/ UHP/ UFWC	
V2988	mv762ae	Source for condoms: CHC/ Rural hospital/ PHC	
V2989	mv762af	Source for condoms: PHC/Additional PHC	
V2990	mv762ag	Source for condoms: Sub-centre/ ANM	
V2991	mv762ah	Source for condoms: Govt mobile clinic	
V2992	mv762ai	Source for condoms: other public medical sector	
V2993	mv762aj	Source for condoms: Private hospital/ clinic/ doctor	
V2994	mv762ak	Source for condoms: Pharmacy/ Drugstore	
V2995	mv762al	NA - Source for condoms: Private doctor	
V2996	mv762am	Source for condoms: Private paramedic	
V2997	mv762an	Source for condoms: Private mobile clinic	
V2998	mv762ao	Source for condoms: Private AYUSH	
V2999	mv762ap	Source for condoms: Traditional healer	
V3000	mv762aq	Source for condoms: DAI (TBA)	
V3001	mv762ar	Source for condoms: other private medical	
V3002	mv762as	Source for condoms: Ration shop	
V3003	mv762at	Source for condoms: other shop	
V3004	mv762au	Source for condoms: Vending machine	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3005	mv762av	Source for condoms: NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic	
V3006	mv762aw	NA - Source for condoms: CS other	
V3007	mv762ax	Source for condoms: other	
V3008	mv762az	Don't know any source for condoms	
V3009	mv762ba	NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital	
V3010	mv762bb	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V3011	mv762bc	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V3012	mv762bd	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V3013	mv762be	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V3014	mv762bf	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V3015	mv762bg	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V3016	mv762bh	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V3017	mv762bi	NA - Source for female condoms: CS public	
V3018	mv762bj	NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic	
V3019	mv762bk	NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy	
V3020	mv762bl	NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor	
V3021	mv762bm	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V3022	mv762bn	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V3023	mv762bo	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V3024	mv762bp	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V3025	mv762bq	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V3026	mv762br	NA - Source for female condoms: CS private	
V3027	mv762bs	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V3028	mv762bt	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V3029	mv762bu	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V3030	mv762bv	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V3031	mv762bw	NA - Source for female condoms: CS other	
V3032	mv762bx	NA - Source for female condoms: other	
V3033	mv762bz	NA - Don't know any source for female condoms	
V3034	mv763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V3035	mv763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V3036	mv763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V3037	mv763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V3038	mv763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V3039	mv763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V3040	mv763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V3041	mv766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V3042	mv766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V3043	mv767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V3044	mv767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V3045	mv767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V3046	mv768a	NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner	
V3047	mv768b	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner	
V3048	mv768c	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner	
V3049	mv769	Can get a condom	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3050	mv769a	NA - Can get a female condom	
V3051	mv770	Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V3052	mv770a	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V3053	mv770b	Sought STI advice/treatment from: AYUSH	
V3054	mv770c	Sought STI advice/treatment from: government health center	
V3055	mv770d	Sought STI advice/treatment from: stand-alone ICTC	
V3056	mv770e	Sought STI advice/treatment from: family planning clinic	
V3057	mv770f	Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile clinic	
V3058	mv770g	Sought STI advice/treatment from: fieldworker	
V3059	mv770h	Sought STI advice/treatment from: school based clinic	
V3060	mv770i	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector	
V3061	mv770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V3062	mv770k	Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V3063	mv770l	Sought STI advice/treatment from: NGO or trust hospital / clinic	
V3064	mv770m	Sought STI advice/treatment from: AYUSH	
V3065	mv770n	Sought STI advice/treatment from: stand-alone ICTC	
V3066	mv770o	Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy	
V3067	mv770p	Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile clinic	
V3068	mv770q	Sought STI advice/treatment from: fieldworker	
V3069	mv770r	Sought STI advice/treatment from: school based clinic	
V3070	mv770s	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private health	
V3071	mv770t	Sought STI advice/treatment from: home	
V3072	mv770u	Sought STI advice/treatment from: correctional facility	
V3073	mv770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V3074	mv770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V3075	mv770x	Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V3076	mv774a	HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V3077	mv774b	HIV transmitted during delivery	
V3078	mv774c	HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V3079	mv775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V3080	mv777	Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V3081	mv777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V3082	mv778	Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V3083	mv779	A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to contin	
V3084	mv780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V3085	mv781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V3086	mv783	Know a place to get HIV test	
V3087	mv784a	Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V3088	mv784b	Place for HIV test: government health center	
V3089	mv784c	Place for HIV test: stand-alone ICTC	
V3090	mv784d	Place for HIV test: family planning clinic	
V3091	mv784e	Place for HIV test: mobile clinic	
V3092	mv784f	Place for HIV test: fieldworker	
V3093	mv784g	Place for HIV test: school based clinic	
V3094	mv784h	Place for HIV test: other public sector	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3095	mv784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V3096	mv784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V3097	mv784k	Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V3098	mv784l	Place for HIV test: NGO or Trust hospital / clinic	
V3099	mv784m	Place for HIV test: stand-alone ICTC	
V3100	mv784n	Place for HIV test: pharmacy	
V3101	mv784o	Place for HIV test: mobile clinic	
V3102	mv784p	Place for HIV test: fieldworker	
V3103	mv784q	Place for HIV test: school based clinic	
V3104	mv784r	Place for HIV test: other private health sector	
V3105	mv784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V3106	mv784t	Place for HIV test: home	
V3107	mv784u	Place for HIV test: correctional facility	
V3108	mv784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V3109	mv784x	Place for HIV test: other	
V3110	mv785	Heard about other STIs	
V3111	mv791	Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	
V3112	mv791a	NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V3113	mv791b	NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V3114	mv793	Paid for sex in last 12 months	
V3115	mv793a	Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months	
V3116	mv793b	Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months	

Total: 148

Data file: MREC80.dta

MAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases:	101839
Variables:	57

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3117	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V3118	REC_TYPE		
V3119	mv820	Condom used at first sex	
V3120	mv822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V3121	mv823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V3122	mv824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V3123	mv825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V3124	mv826	Last time tested for HIV	
V3125	mv826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V3126	mv827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V3127	mv828	Received result from last HIV test	
V3128	mv829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V3129	mv832b	Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V3130	mv832c	Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V3131	mv833a	Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V3132	mv833b	Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V3133	mv833c	Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months	
V3134	mv834a	Age of most recent partner	
V3135	mv834b	Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V3136	mv834c	Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V3137	mv835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V3138	mv835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V3139	mv835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V3140	mv836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V3141	mv837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V3142	mv844	NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI	
V3143	mv845	NA - Knows someone denied social event for having, or suspected of having, HIV;	
V3144	mv846	NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l	
V3145	mv847	NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves	
V3146	mv848	NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community	
V3147	mv849	NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage	
V3148	mv851a	NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage	
V3149	mv851b	NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage	
V3150	mv851c	NA - Unmarried sexually active men should have only one partner	
V3151	mv851d	NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner	
V3152	mv851e	NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3153	mv851f	NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives	
V3154	mv851g	NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage	
V3155	mv851h	NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage	
V3156	mv851i	NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner	
V3157	mv851j	NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner	
V3158	mv851k	NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands	
V3159	mv851l	NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands	
V3160	mv852a	How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V3161	mv852b	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V3162	mv852c	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V3163	mv853a	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V3164	mv853b	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V3165	mv853c	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V3166	mv854a	NA - Concurrent sexual partners	
V3167	mv854b	NA - Cumulative concurrent sexual partners	
V3168	mv856	NA - Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V3169	mv857a	NA - Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without	
V3170	mv857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi	
V3171	mv857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V3172	mv857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V3173	mv858	Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

Total: 57

Data file: MREC91.dta

MAN
- Survey specific variables

Cases:	111179
Variables:	296

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3174	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V3175	REC_TYPE		
V3176	smweight	Sample weight (6 decimals) (state level)	
V3177	smdist	District	
V3178	smsmod	Household selected for the state module	
V3179	sm106	In the last 12 months, have you been away from your home for six months or more	
V3180	sm115	Do you usually go to a cinema hall or theatre to see a movie at least once a mon	
V3181	sm118	Do you belong to a scheduled caste, a scheduled tribe, other backward class, or	
V3182	sm122	What have you been doing for most of the time over the last 12 months	
V3183	sm126	Do you own a mobile phone?	
V3184	sm127	Do you use your mobile phone for any financial transactions?	
V3185	sm223m	Date of getting married (month)	
V3186	sm223y	Date of getting married (year)	
V3187	sm223c	Date of getting married (cmc)	
V3188	sm224	Age at first marriage	
V3189	sm128	Do you have an account in a bank or other financial institution that you yoursel	
V3190	sm129	Have you ever used the internet?	
V3191	sm210a	Did all of the children you have fathered, have the same biological mother?	
V3192	sm213	Currently in union	
V3193	sm219	For how long have you not been living with your wife/any of your wives	
V3194	sm228	Have you ever had sexual intercourse	
V3195	sm302	Ever used any method	
V3196	sm303a	Method used by respondent or partner: Female sterilization	
V3197	sm303b	Method used by respondent or partner: Male sterilization	
V3198	sm303c	Method used by respondent or partner: IUD/PPIUD	
V3199	sm303d	Method used by respondent or partner: Injectables	
V3200	sm303e	Method used by respondent or partner: Pill	
V3201	sm303f	Method used by respondent or partner: Condom/nirodh	
V3202	sm303g	Method used by respondent or partner: Female condom	
V3203	sm303h	Method used by respondent or partner: Emergency contraception	
V3204	sm303i	Method used by respondent or partner: Diaphragm	
V3205	sm303j	Method used by respondent or partner: Foam/jelly	
V3206	sm303k	Method used by respondent or partner: Standard Days Method	
V3207	sm303l	Method used by respondent or partner: Lactational Amenorrhoea Method (LAM)	
V3208	sm303m	Method used by respondent or partner: Rhythm	
V3209	sm303n	Method used by respondent or partner: Withdrawal	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3210	sm303x	Method used by respondent or partner: Other modern method	
V3211	sm303y	Method used by respondent or partner: Other traditional method	
V3212	sm305	Facility sterilization took place	
V3213	sm306m	Month started using male sterilization	
V3214	sm306y	Year started using male sterilization	
V3215	sm306c	Started using male sterilization (cmc)	
V3216	sm307	Total paid for sterilization, including any consultation	
V3217	sm308	Received compensation for sterilization	
V3218	sm309	Amount of compensation recieved for sterilization	
V3219	sm310	Regrets sterilization	
V3220	sm311d	Seen family planning message on a wall painting or hoarding	
V3221	sm311f	Seen family planning message on internet	
V3222	sm317	Male condom protects against pregnancy, when used correctly	
V3223	sm318	Knows place to obtain family planning method	
V3224	sm319a	Place acquired contraception method: Public: Govt./Municipal Hospital	
V3225	sm319b	Place acquired contraception method: Public: AYUSH	
V3226	sm319c	Place acquired contraception method: Public: Govt. Dispensary	
V3227	sm319d	Place acquired contraception method: Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC	
V3228	sm319e	Place acquired contraception method: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC	
V3229	sm319f	Place acquired contraception method: Public: PHC/Additional PHC	
V3230	sm319g	Place acquired contraception method: Public: Sub-Centre/ANM	
V3231	sm319h	Place acquired contraception method: Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic	
V3232	sm319i	Place acquired contraception method: Public: Camp	
V3233	sm319j	Place acquired contraception method: Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre	
V3234	sm319k	Place acquired contraception method: Public: ASHA	
V3235	sm319l	Place acquired contraception method: Public: Other Community-Based Worker	
V3236	sm319m	Place acquired contraception method: Other Public Health	
V3237	sm319n	Place acquired contraception method: NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic	
V3238	sm319o	Place acquired contraception method: Private: Hospital	
V3239	sm319p	Place acquired contraception method: Private: Doctor/Clinic	
V3240	sm319q	Place acquired contraception method: Private: Mobile Clinic	
V3241	sm319r	Place acquired contraception method: Private: AYUSH	
V3242	sm319s	Place acquired contraception method: Private: Pharmacy / Drugstore	
V3243	sm319t	Place acquired contraception method: Private: DAI (TBA)	
V3244	sm319u	Place acquired contraception method: Private: Other Private health	
V3245	sm319v	Place acquired contraception method: Traditional healer	
V3246	sm319w	Place acquired contraception method: Shop	
V3247	sm319x	Place acquired contraception method: Friend/Relative	
V3248	sm319y	Place acquired contraception method: Other	
V3249	sm319aa	Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V3250	sm319ab	Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V3251	sm319ac	Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Unani	
V3252	sm319ad	Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Siddha	
V3253	sm319ae	Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V3254	sm319af	Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3255	sm319ag	Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Other	
V3256	sm319ba	Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V3257	sm319bb	Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V3258	sm319bc	Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Unani	
V3259	sm319bd	Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Siddha	
V3260	sm319be	Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V3261	sm319bf	Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V3262	sm319bg	Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Other	
V3263	sm320	Visited a health facility/camp in last three months, for any reason, respondent	
V3264	sm321	Type of health facility visited most recently for respondent or child	
V3265	sm321a	What type of health facility did you visit most recently for yourself (or for yo	
V3266	sm321b	What type of health facility did you visit most recently for yourself (or for yo	
V3267	sm322a	Service went for: Family planning	
V3268	sm322b	Service went for: Immunization	
V3269	sm322c	Service went for: Disease prevention	
V3270	sm322d	Service went for: Medical treatment for self	
V3271	sm322e	Service went for: Treatment for child	
V3272	sm322f	Service went for: Treatment for other person	
V3273	sm322g	Service went for: Growth monitoring of child	
V3274	sm322h	Service went for: Health check-up	
V3275	sm322x	Service went for: other	
V3276	sm324	Line number from household of respondent's youngest child	
V3277	sm327	Main reason did not have any antenatal check-up	
V3278	sm328a	Told about sign of pregnancy complication: bleeding	
V3279	sm328b	Told about sign of pregnancy complication: convulsion	
V3280	sm328c	Told about sign of pregnancy complication: prolonged labour	
V3281	sm328d	Told about sign of pregnancy complication: abdominal pain	
V3282	sm328e	Told about sign of pregnancy complication: blood pressure	
V3283	sm329	Told what to do if mother had pregnancy complication	
V3284	sm330a	Health provider/worker spoke to respondent about delivery advice, during pregnan	
V3285	sm330b	Health provider/worker spoke to respondent about nutritional advice, during preg	
V3286	sm330c	Health provider/worker spoke to respondent about family planning, during pregnan	
V3287	sm332a	Cord care explained to respondent, during pregnancy prior to child's birth	
V3288	sm332b	Need to breastfeed explained to respondent, during pregnancy prior to child's bi	
V3289	sm332c	Need to keep baby warm after birth explained to respondent, during pregnancy pri	
V3290	sm522	Have you ever given any gifts or other goods in order to have sex or to become s	
V3291	sm523	In the past 12 months have you given any gifts or other goods in order to have s	
V3292	sm527	Person who obtained condom	
V3293	sm529	Total paid last time obtained condoms	
V3294	sm530a	Place obtained condom last time (public AYUSH)	
V3295	sm530b	Place obtained condom last time (private AYUSH)	
V3296	sm531a	Reason to use condom: Avoid pregnancy	
V3297	sm531b	Reason to use condom: Avoid STD	
V3298	sm531c	Reason to use condom: Some other reason	
V3299	sm533	Used family planning during last intercourse	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3300	sm537i	Source for condoms: Public: Camp	
V3301	sm537j	Source for condoms: Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre	
V3302	sm537k	Source for condoms: Public: ASHA	
V3303	sm537l	Source for condoms: Public: Other Community-Based Worker	
V3304	sm537aa	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V3305	sm537ab	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V3306	sm537ac	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Unani	
V3307	sm537ad	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Siddha	
V3308	sm537ae	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V3309	sm537af	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V3310	sm537ag	Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Other	
V3311	sm537ba	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V3312	sm537bb	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V3313	sm537bc	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Unani	
V3314	sm537bd	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Siddha	
V3315	sm537be	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V3316	sm537bf	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V3317	sm537bg	Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Other	
V3318	sm603	Have you ever had a blood transfusion	
V3319	sm604	Currently smokes cigarettes	
V3320	sm606	For how long have you been smoking cigarettes regularly?	
V3321	sm607	Do you currently smoke bidis	
V3322	sm608	In the last 24 hours, how many bidis did you smoke	
V3323	sm609	For how long have you been smoking bidis regularly?	
V3324	sm611e	Uses KHAINI	
V3325	sm611f	Uses PAN WITH TOBACCO	
V3326	sm613	For how long have you been using smokeless tobacco regularly?	
V3327	sm615	During the past 12 months, have you ever tried to stop smoking or using tobacco	
V3328	sm616	In the last 12 months, have you visited a doctor or other health care provider	
V3329	sm617	During any of these visits, were you advised to quit smoking or using tobacco in	
V3330	sm618	In the last 30 days, did someone smoke in your home or anywhere else when you we	
V3331	sm619	Do you drink alcohol	
V3332	sm620	How often do you drink alcohol: almost every day, about once a week or less than	
V3333	sm621a	Alcohol type: Tadi madi	
V3334	sm621b	Alcohol type: Country liquor	
V3335	sm621c	Alcohol type: Beer	
V3336	sm621d	Alcohol type: Wine	
V3337	sm621e	Alcohol type: Hard liquor	
V3338	sm621x	Alcohol type: Other	
V3339	sm622	For how long have you been consuming alcohol regularly?	
V3340	sm627a	Do you currently have diabetes	
V3341	sm627ab	Have you sought treatment for diabetes	
V3342	sm627b	Do you currently have hypertension	
V3343	sm627bb	Have you sought treatment for hypertension	
V3344	sm627c	Do you currently have Chronic respitory diseases including Asthma	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3345	sm627cb	Have you sought treatment for Chronic respitory diseases including Asthma	
V3346	sm627d	Do you currently have Goitre or any other thyroid disorder?	
V3347	sm627db	Have you sought treatment for Goitre or any other thyroid disorder?	
V3348	sm627e	Do you currently have Any heart disease?	
V3349	sm627eb	Have you sought treatment for Any heart disease?	
V3350	sm627f	Do you currently have cancer	
V3351	sm627fb	Have you sought treatment for cancer	
V3352	sm627g	Do you currently have chronic kidney disease	
V3353	sm627gb	Have you sought treatment for chronic kidney disease	
V3354	sm630a	Frequency takes milk or curd	
V3355	sm630b	Frequency eats pulses or beans	
V3356	sm630c	Frequency eats dark green leafy vegetable	
V3357	sm630d	Frequency eats fruits	
V3358	sm630e	Frequency eats eggs	
V3359	sm630f	Frequency eats fish	
V3360	sm630g	Frequency eats chicken or meat	
V3361	sm630h	Frequency eats fried food	
V3362	sm630i	Frequency takes aerated drinks	
V3363	sm701a	Who do you think should have the greater say when making major household purchas	
V3364	sm701b	Who do you think should have the greater say when making purchases for daily hou	
V3365	sm701c	Who do you think should have the greater say when deciding what to do with the m	
V3366	sm701d	Who do you think should have the greater say when deciding what to do with the m	
V3367	sm701e	Who do you think should have the greater say when deciding how many children to	
V3368	sm706f	Justifies domestic violence: Wife unfaithful	
V3369	sm706g	Justifies domestic violence: Wife disrespect	
V3370	sm711	Wife/wives currently employed for cash	
V3371	sm712	Who decides how money earned by wife will be used	
V3372	sm714	Amount of money earned: respondent vs. wife	
V3373	sm716	Respondent's father ever beat mother	
V3374	sm801	Ever heard of AIDS	
V3375	sm802	Ever heard of HIV	
V3376	sm804a	Source of information about AIDS: Radio	
V3377	sm804b	Source of information about AIDS: Television	
V3378	sm804c	Source of information about AIDS: Cinema	
V3379	sm804d	Source of information about AIDS: Newspapers/magazines	
V3380	sm804e	Source of information about AIDS: Posters/hoardings	
V3381	sm804f	Source of information about AIDS: Exhibition/mela	
V3382	sm804g	Source of information about AIDS: Health workers	
V3383	sm804h	Source of information about AIDS: Adult education programme	
V3384	sm804i	Source of information about AIDS: Religious leaders	
V3385	sm804j	Source of information about AIDS: Political leaders	
V3386	sm804k	Source of information about AIDS: School/teachers	
V3387	sm804l	Source of information about AIDS: Community meetings	
V3388	sm804m	Source of information about AIDS: Wife	
V3389	sm804n	Source of information about AIDS: Friends/relatives	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3390	sm804o	Source of information about AIDS: Work place	
V3391	sm804p	Source of information about AIDS: Internet	
V3392	sm804x	Source of information about AIDS: other	
V3393	sm808	Can people get HIV/AIDS by blood products or blood transfusion	
V3394	sm809	Can people get HIV/AIDS by injecting drugs	
V3395	sm811	Anything else a person can do to avoid or reduce the chances of getting HIV/AIDS	
V3396	sm812a	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Abstain from sex	
V3397	sm812b	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use condoms	
V3398	sm812c	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Limit sex to one partner/stay faithful to one partner	
V3399	sm812d	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Limit number of sexual partners	
V3400	sm812e	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with sex workers	
V3401	sm812f	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with persons who have many partners	
V3402	sm812g	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with homosexuals	
V3403	sm812h	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with persons who inject drugs	
V3404	sm812i	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid blood transfusions	
V3405	sm812j	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use blood only from relatives	
V3406	sm812k	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid injections	
V3407	sm812l	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use only new/sterilized needles	
V3408	sm812m	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid IV drip	
V3409	sm812n	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sharing razors/blades	
V3410	sm812o	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid kissing	
V3411	sm812p	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid mosquito bites	
V3412	sm812wx	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: other	
V3413	sm812z	Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Don't know	
V3414	sm826	Do you think a child with HIV should be allowed to attend school with students w	
V3415	sm831	In your opinion, if a male teacher has HIV/AIDS but is not sick, should he be al	
V3416	sm832	Do you think that people living with HIV should be treated in the same public ho	
V3417	sm833	Do you think that people living with HIV should be allowed to work in the same o	
V3418	sm843aa	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V3419	sm843ab	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V3420	sm843ac	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Unani	
V3421	sm843ad	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Siddha	
V3422	sm843ae	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V3423	sm843af	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V3424	sm843ag	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Other	
V3425	sm843ba	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda	
V3426	sm843bb	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy	
V3427	sm843bc	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Unani	
V3428	sm843bd	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Siddha	
V3429	sm843be	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy	
V3430	sm843bf	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)	
V3431	sm843bg	Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Other	
V3432	sm844	If a husband knows his wife has a disease that she can get during sexual interco	
V3433	sm845	If husband knows his wife has sex with other men, is he justified in refusing	
V3434	sm846	Can you say no to your wife if you do not want to have sexual intercourse?	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3435	smb14a	30 minutes prior to BP measure: eaten	
V3436	smb14b	30 minutes prior to BP measure: had coffee, tea	
V3437	smb14c	30 minutes prior to BP measure: smoked any tobacco product	
V3438	smb14d	30 minutes prior to BP measure: use any other type of tobacco	
V3439	smb15	Arm circumference	
V3440	smb16	Blood pressure monitor cuff size	
V3441	smb17	Time of first BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V3442	smb18s	First SYSTOLIC reading	
V3443	smb18d	First DIASTOLIC reading	
V3444	smb19	Blood pressure ever been checked previously	
V3445	smb20	Told had high BP on two or more occasions by doctor or other health professional	
V3446	smb21	Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower BP	
V3447	smb24	Time of second BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V3448	smb25s	Second SYSTOLIC reading	
V3449	smb25d	Second DIASTOLIC reading	
V3450	smb28	Time of third BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V3451	smb29s	Third SYSTOLIC reading	
V3452	smb29d	Third DIASTOLIC reading	
V3453	smb53	Time since last ate	
V3454	smb54	Time since last drank, something other than plain water	
V3455	smb55	Blood glucose ever been checked	
V3456	smb56	Told high blood glucose on two or more occations by doctor or other health profe	
V3457	smb57	Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower blood glucose	
V3458	smb73	Time of blood glucose reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V3459	smb74	Glucose level	
V3460	smb81	Ever undergone an oral cavity examination for oral cancer	
V3461	smb305	Waist curcumference	
V3462	smb306	Hip curcumference	
V3463	sm190s	Wealth index within state	
V3464	sm191s	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) within state	
V3465	sm190us	Wealth index within state - urban	
V3466	sm191us	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) within state - urban	
V3467	sm190rs	Wealth index within state - rural	
V3468	sm191rs	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) withing state - rural	
V3469	smcrefuse	Questionnaire refusal due to COVID-19	

Total: 296

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HV007: Year of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HV000: Country code and phase

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HV001: Cluster number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV002: Household number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Incomplete household

HV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV006: Month of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV009: Number of household members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV010: Number of eligible women in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV011: Number of eligible men in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV012: Number of de jure members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV013: Number of de facto members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV015: Result of household interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

HV016: Day of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV017: Number of visits

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV018: Interviewer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV019: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV020: Ever-married sample

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV024: State

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Jammu & Kashmir
2	Himachal Pradesh
3	Punjab
4	Chandigarh
5	Uttarakhand
6	Haryana
7	Nct Of Delhi
8	Rajasthan
9	Uttar Pradesh
10	Bihar
11	Sikkim
12	Arunachal Pradesh
13	Nagaland
14	Manipur
15	Mizoram
16	Tripura
17	Meghalaya
18	Assam
19	West Bengal
20	Jharkhand
21	Odisha
22	Chhattisgarh
23	Madhya Pradesh
24	Gujarat
25	Dadra & Nagar Haveli And Daman & Diu
27	Maharashtra
28	Andhra Pradesh
29	Karnataka
30	Goa
31	Lakshadweep
32	Kerala
33	Tamil Nadu

34	Puducherry
35	Andaman & Nicobar Islands
36	Telangana
37	Ladakh

HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

HV027: Household selected for male interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV030: Field supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV041: Total adults measured

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

HV044: Household selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ASSAMESE
2	BENGALI
3	GUJARATI
4	HINDI
5	KANNADA
6	KASHMIRI
7	KONKANI
8	MALAYALAM
9	MANIPURI
10	MARATHI
11	NEPALI
12	ORIYA
13	PUNJABI
14	SINDHI
15	TAMIL
16	TELUGU
17	URDU
18	ENGLISH
19	GARO
20	KHASI
21	MIZO

HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ASSAMESE
2	BENGALI
3	GUJARATI
4	HINDI
5	KANNADA
6	KASHMIRI
7	KONKANI
8	MALAYALAM
9	MANIPURI
10	MARATHI
11	NEPALI
12	ORIYA
13	PUNJABI
14	SINDHI
15	TAMIL
16	TELUGU
17	URDU
18	ENGLISH
19	GARO
20	KHASI
21	MIZO
96	Other

HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ASSAMESE
2	BENGALI
3	GUJARATI
4	HINDI

5	KANNADA
6	KASHMIRI
7	KONKANI
8	MALAYALAM
9	MANIPURI
10	MARATHI
11	NEPALI
12	ORIYA
13	PUNJABI
14	SINDHI
15	TAMIL
16	TELUGU
17	URDU
18	ENGLISH
19	GARO
20	KHASI
21	MIZO
96	Other

HV046: Translator used

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

HV804: Number of visits for biomarker

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807D: Day of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807M: Month of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HVIDX: Line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV101: Relationship to head

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related

13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
15	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
16	Niece/nephew
17	Domestic servant
98	Don't know

HV102: Usual resident

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV103: Slept last night

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV104: Sex of household member

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
3	Transgender

HV105: Age of household members

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HV106: Highest educational level attained

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV107: Highest year of education completed

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV108: Education completed in single years

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV109: Educational attainment

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

8	Don't know

HV110: NA - Member still in school

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV111: Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV112: Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Mother not in household

HV113: Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV114: Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

HV115: Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married

1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together
8	Don't know

HV116: Currently, formerly, never married

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

HV117: Eligibility for female interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV118: Eligibility for male interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV121: Member attended school during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time
8	Don't know

HV122: Educational level during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV123: Grade of education during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV124: Education in single years - current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

HV140: Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HV201: Source of drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water

92	Community ro plant
96	Other

HV202: NA - Source of non-drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

HV205: Type of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)

22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
44	Dry toilet
96	Other

HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Mud / clay / earth
12	Sand
13	Dung
21	Raw wood planks
22	Palm / bamboo
23	Brick
24	Stone
31	Parquet / polished wood
32	Vinyl / asphalt
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
36	Polished stone / marble / granite
96	Other

HV214: Main wall material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	No walls
12	Cane / palm / trunks / bamboo
13	Mud
14	Grass / reeds / thatch
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Plywood
24	Cardboard
25	Unburnt brick
26	Raw wood / reused wood
31	Cement / concrete
32	Stone with lime / cement
33	Burnt bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Wood planks / shingles
36	GI/ metal / asbestos sheets
96	Other

HV215: Main roof material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	No roof
12	Thatch / palm leaf / reed / grass
13	Mud
14	Sod / mud and grass mixture
15	Plastic / polythene sheeting

21	Rustic mat
22	Palm / bamboo
23	Raw wood planks / timber
24	Unburnt brick
25	Loosely packed stone
31	Metal / GI
32	Wood
33	Calamine / cement fiber
34	Asbestos sheets
35	RCC / RBC / cement / concrete
36	Roofing shingles
37	Tiles
38	Slate
39	Burnt brick
96	Other

HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
25	25+

HV217: Relationship structure

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults

1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

HV218: Line number of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV209: Has refrigerator

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV210: Has bicycle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV212: Has car/truck

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV219: Sex of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
3	Transgender

HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV226: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	LPG
3	Natural gas
4	Biogas
5	Kerosene
6	Coal, lignite
7	Charcoal
8	Wood
9	Straw/shrubs/grass
10	Agricultural crop
11	Animal dung
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

HV230A: Place where household members wash their hands

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing place

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

HV232: Items present: Soap or detergent

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sand

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232C: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232D: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232E: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232Y: Items present: None

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

HV234A: Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	No salt in household
6	Salt not tested

HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV236: Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adult woman
2	Adult man
3	Female child under 15 years old
4	Male child under 15 years old
6	Other

HV237: Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237A: Water usually treated by: boil

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237D: Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237G: Water usually treated by: use alum

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237H: Water usually treated by: electronic purifier

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237X: Water usually treated by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237Z: Water usually treated by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

HV238: Number of households sharing toilet

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households
98	Don't know

HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

HV240: NA - Household has a chimney, hood or neither

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither chimney or hood
1	Chimney
2	Hood

HV241: Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchen

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243A: Has mobile telephone

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HV243B: Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243D: NA - Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HV243E: Has a computer

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more

998	Unknown

HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV246A: NA - Owns cattle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246B: NA - Owns cows/ bulls

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246C: NA - Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246D: NA - Owns goats

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246E: NA - Owns sheep

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246F: NA - Owns chickens/poultry

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246G: NA - Owns camels

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246H: NA - Owns goats or sheep

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246I: NA - Owns pigs

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246J: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246K: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV247: Has bank account

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV252: Frequency household members smoke inside the house

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly

3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

CHL0: NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHDIST: District number

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
36	35
37	36
38	37
39	38
40	39
41	40
42	41
44	42
45	43
46	44
47	45
48	46
49	47
50	48
51	49
52	50
53	51

54	52
55	53
56	54
57	55
58	56
59	57
60	58
61	59
62	60
63	61
64	62
65	63
66	64
67	65
68	66
69	67
70	68
71	69
72	70
73	71
74	72
75	73
76	74
77	75
78	76
79	77
80	78
82	79
83	80
84	81
85	82
86	83
87	84
88	85
89	86
99	87
100	88
101	89
102	90

103	91
104	92
105	93
106	94
107	95
108	96
109	97
110	98
111	99
112	100
113	101
114	102
115	103
116	104
117	105
118	106
119	107
120	108
121	109
122	110
123	111
124	112
125	113
126	114
127	115
128	116
129	117
130	118
131	119
132	120
134	121
136	122
137	123
138	124
139	125
141	126
142	127
143	128
144	129

145	130
146	131
147	132
148	133
150	134
151	135
152	136
153	137
154	138
155	139
156	140
157	141
159	142
160	143
161	144
162	145
163	146
164	147
165	148
166	149
167	150
168	151
169	152
170	153
171	154
172	155
173	156
174	157
175	158
176	159
177	160
178	161
180	162
181	163
182	164
183	165
184	166
185	167
186	168

187	169
188	170
189	171
190	172
191	173
192	174
193	175
194	176
195	177
196	178
197	179
198	180
199	181
200	182
201	183
202	184
203	185
204	186
205	187
206	188
207	189
208	190
209	191
210	192
211	193
212	194
213	195
214	196
215	197
216	198
217	199
218	200
219	201
220	202
221	203
222	204
223	205
224	206
225	207

226	208
227	209
228	210
229	211
230	212
231	213
232	214
233	215
234	216
235	217
236	218
237	219
238	220
239	221
240	222
241	223
242	224
243	225
244	226
245	227
246	228
247	229
248	230
249	231
252	232
253	233
255	234
257	235
258	236
260	237
261	238
262	239
263	240
264	241
265	242
266	243
267	244
268	245
269	246

270	247
271	248
272	249
273	250
274	251
275	252
276	253
277	254
278	255
279	256
280	257
281	258
282	259
283	260
284	261
285	262
286	263
287	264
288	265
291	266
295	267
297	268
298	269
300	270
302	271
303	272
304	273
307	274
308	275
309	276
310	277
313	278
315	279
316	280
317	281
318	282
319	283
320	284
321	285

322	286
323	287
324	288
325	289
326	290
327	291
328	292
329	293
330	294
331	295
332	296
333	297
334	298
336	299
337	300
338	301
339	302
340	303
341	304
342	305
343	306
344	307
345	308
346	309
347	310
348	311
349	312
350	313
351	314
352	315
353	316
354	317
355	318
356	319
357	320
358	321
359	322
360	323
361	324

362	325
363	326
364	327
365	328
366	329
367	330
368	331
369	332
370	333
371	334
372	335
373	336
374	337
375	338
376	339
377	340
378	341
379	342
380	343
381	344
382	345
383	346
384	347
385	348
386	349
387	350
388	351
389	352
390	353
391	354
392	355
393	356
394	357
395	358
396	359
397	360
398	361
399	362
400	363

402	364
403	365
404	366
405	367
407	368
408	369
411	370
412	371
413	372
415	373
417	374
418	375
419	376
420	377
421	378
422	379
423	380
424	381
425	382
426	383
427	384
428	385
429	386
430	387
431	388
432	389
433	390
434	391
435	392
437	393
438	394
439	395
440	396
441	397
442	398
443	399
444	400
445	401
446	402

447	403
448	404
449	405
450	406
451	407
452	408
453	409
454	410
455	411
456	412
457	413
458	414
459	415
460	416
461	417
462	418
463	419
464	420
465	421
466	422
467	423
468	424
469	425
470	426
471	427
473	428
478	429
480	430
482	431
485	432
487	433
488	434
489	435
490	436
491	437
492	438
493	439
494	440
495	441

496	442
497	443
498	444
499	445
500	446
501	447
502	448
503	449
504	450
505	451
506	452
507	453
508	454
509	455
510	456
511	457
512	458
513	459
514	460
515	461
516	462
518	463
519	464
520	465
521	466
522	467
523	468
524	469
525	470
526	471
527	472
528	473
529	474
530	475
531	476
542	477
543	478
544	479
545	480

546	481
547	482
548	483
549	484
550	485
551	486
552	487
553	488
554	489
555	490
556	491
557	492
558	493
559	494
560	495
561	496
562	497
563	498
564	499
565	500
566	501
567	502
568	503
569	504
570	505
571	506
572	507
573	508
574	509
575	510
576	511
577	512
578	513
579	514
580	515
581	516
582	517
583	518
584	519

585	520
586	521
587	522
588	523
589	524
590	525
591	526
592	527
593	528
594	529
595	530
596	531
597	532
598	533
599	534
600	535
601	536
602	537
603	538
604	539
605	540
606	541
607	542
608	543
609	544
610	545
611	546
612	547
613	548
614	549
615	550
616	551
617	552
618	553
619	554
620	555
621	556
622	557
623	558

624	559
625	560
626	561
627	562
628	563
629	564
630	565
631	566
632	567
633	568
634	569
635	570
636	571
637	572
638	573
639	574
640	575
801	576
802	577
803	578
804	579
805	580
806	581
807	582
808	583
809	584
810	585
811	586
812	587
813	588
814	589
815	590
816	591
817	592
818	593
819	594
820	595
821	596
822	597

823	598
824	599
825	600
826	601
827	602
828	603
829	604
830	605
831	606
832	607
833	608
834	609
835	610
836	611
837	612
838	613
839	614
840	615
841	616
842	617
843	618
844	619
845	620
846	621
847	622
848	623
849	624
850	625
851	626
852	627
853	628
854	629
855	630
856	631
857	632
858	633
859	634
860	635
861	636

862	637
863	638
864	639
865	640
866	641
867	642
868	643
869	644
870	645
871	646
872	647
873	648
874	649
875	650
876	651
877	652
878	653
879	654
880	655
881	656
882	657
883	658
884	659
885	660
886	661
887	662
888	663
889	664
890	665
891	666
892	667
893	668
894	669
895	670
896	671
897	672
898	673
899	674
900	675

901	676
902	677
903	678
904	679
905	680
906	681
907	682
908	683
909	684
910	685
911	686
912	687
913	688
914	689
915	690
916	691
917	692
918	693
919	694
920	695
921	696
922	697
923	698
924	699
925	700
926	701
927	702
928	703
929	704
930	705
931	706
932	707

SHWEIGHT: Household weight (6 decimals) (state level)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHMWEIGHT: Household weight - male subsample (6 decimals) (state level)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHDBS: Eligiblity for DBS collection

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH28: Does any usual resident of your household suffer from tuberculosis?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH29A: Person 01: Who suffer from tuberculosis (Line number)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No more TB cases

SH29A1: Person 01: Where medical treatment was received?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, public sector only
2	Yes, private sector only
3	Yes, both sectors
8	Don't know

SH29B: Person 02: Who suffer from tuberculosis (Line number)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No more TB cases

SH29B1: Person 02: Where medical treatment was received?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, public sector only
2	Yes, private sector only
3	Yes, both sectors
8	Don't know

SH29C: Person 03: Who suffer from tuberculosis (Line number)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No more TB cases

SH29C1: Person 03: Where medical treatment was received?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, public sector only
2	Yes, private sector only
3	Yes, both sectors
8	Don't know

SH29D: Person 04: Who suffer from tuberculosis (Line number)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No more TB cases

SH29D1: Person 04: Where medical treatment was received?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, public sector only
2	Yes, private sector only
3	Yes, both sectors
8	Don't know

SH31: Does any member of this household including you have any disability?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH33A: Person 01: Who suffer from disability (Line number)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No more disability cases

SH33B: Person 02: Who suffer from disability (Line number)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No more disability cases

SH33C: Person 03: Who suffer from disability (Line number)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No more disability cases

SH33D: Person 04: Who suffer from disability (Line number)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No more disability cases

SH33A1A: Person 01: Disablity - hearing

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33A1B: Person 01: Disablity - speech

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33A1C: Person 01: Disablity - visual

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33A1D: Person 01: Disablity - mental

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33A1E: Person 01: Disablity - locomotor

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33A1X: Person 01: Disablity - other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33B1A: Person 02: Disablity - hearing

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33B1B: Person 02: Disablity - speech

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33B1C: Person 02: Disablity - visual

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33B1D: Person 02: Disablity - mental

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33B1E: Person 02: Disablity - locomotor

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33B1X: Person 02: Disablity - other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33C1A: Person 03: Disablity - hearing

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33C1B: Person 03: Disablity - speech

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33C1C: Person 03: Disablity - visual

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33C1D: Person 03: Disablity - mental

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33C1E: Person 03: Disablity - locomotor

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33C1X: Person 03: Disablity - other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33D1A: Person 04: Disablity - hearing

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33D1B: Person 04: Disablity - speech

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33D1C: Person 04: Disablity - visual

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33D1D: Person 04: Disablity - mental

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33D1E: Person 04: Disablity - locomotor

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH33D1X: Person 04: Disablity - other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH37B: In the past two weeks, was the water from this source not available for at least

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH44: Do member of your household have access to a toilet facility?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH45: What kind of toilet facility do members of your household have access to?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Own toilet
2	Community toilet
3	Shared toilet with other household

SH46: What type of drainage facility does this household have?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Closed drainage
2	Open drainage

3	Drain to soak pit
4	No drainage

SH47: What is the religion of the head of the household?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hindu
2	Muslim
3	Christian
4	Sikh
5	Buddhist / Neo-Buddhist
6	Jain
7	Jewish
8	Parsi / Zoroastrian
9	No religion
96	Other

SH48: What is the caste or tribe of the head of the household?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
991	Enter caste
992	Enter tribe
993	No caste / tribe
998	Don't know

SH49: Is this a scheduled caste, a scheduled tribe, other backward class, or none of t

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Scheduled caste
2	Scheduled tribe
3	Other backward class
4	None of them
8	Don't know

SH50B: Mattress

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50C: Pressure cooker

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50D: Chair

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50E: Cot or bed

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50F: Table

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50G: Electric fan

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50I: Black and white television

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50J: Colour television

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50K: Sewing machine

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50N: Internet

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50Q: Air conditioner/cooler

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50R: Washing machine

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50X: Water pump

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50Y: Thresher

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH50Z: Tractor

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH52: In this household, is food cooked on a stove, a chullah or an open fire?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Stove
2	Chullah
3	Open fire
6	Other

SH55: Does the room used as kitchen have any ventalation?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SH56A: Dispose the kitchen waste - let out into drain/sewer

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH56B: Dispose the kitchen waste - open drain

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH56C: Dispose the kitchen waste - closed drain

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SH56D: Dispose the kitchen waste - reuse for garden or farming

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH56E: Dispose the kitchen waste - reuse for other domestic purposes

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH56F: Dispose the kitchen waste - manual collection

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SH56X: Dispose the kitchen waste - other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH61: Does this household own this house or any other house?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH62: Who owns the house?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male member

2	Female member
3	Both
8	Don't know

SH64: Who owns this agricultural land?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male member
2	Female member
3	Both
8	Don't know

SH66: Out of this land, how much is irrigated?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9950	995 or more
9995	None
9998	Don't know

SH67A: Cows / bulls / buffaloes / yaks

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH67B: Camels

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH67C: Horses / donkeys / mules

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH67D: Goats or Sheep

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH67E: Pigs

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH67F: Chickens / ducks

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH69: Does this household share any sleeping room with this(these) animal(s)?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH71: Is any usual member of this household covered by a health scheme or health insur

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH72A: Health insurance or scheme: Employees State Insurance Scheme

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH72B: Health insurance or scheme: Central Government Health Scheme

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH72C: Health insurance or scheme: State Health Insurance Scheme

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH72D: Health insurance or scheme: Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH72E: Health insurance or scheme: Community Health Insurance Programme

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH72F: Health insurance or scheme: other health insurance through employer

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH72G: Health insurance or scheme: medical reimbersement from employer

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH72H: Health insurance or scheme: other privately purchased commercial health insuranc

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH72X: Health insurance or scheme: other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH73: When members of your household get sick, where do they generally go for treatmen

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Government / municipal hospital

12	Public: Government dispensary
13	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
14	Public: CHC / rural hospital / block PHC
15	Public: PHC / additional PHC
16	Public: Sub-centre
17	Public AYUSH: AYURVEDA
18	Public AYUSH: YOGA AND NATUROPATHY
19	Public AYUSH: UNANI
20	Public AYUSH: SIDDHA
21	Public AYUSH: HOMEOPATHY
22	Public AYUSH: SOWA RIGPA (TTM)
23	Public AYUSH: OTHER
24	Public: ANGANWADI/ICDS centre
25	Public: ASHA
26	Public: Government mobile clinic
27	Other public sector
31	NGO or trust hospital / clinic
41	Private hospital
42	Private doctor / clinic
43	Private paramedic
44	Private AYUSH: AYURVEDA
45	Private AYUSH: YOGA AND NATUROPATHY
46	Private AYUSH: UNANI
47	Private AYUSH: SIDDHA
48	Private AYUSH: HOMEOPATHY
49	Private AYUSH: SOWA RIGPA (TTM)
50	Private AYUSH: OTHER
51	Private: Traditional healer
52	Private: Pharmacy / drugstore
53	Private: DAI (TBA)
54	Other private health sector
61	Shop
62	Home treatment
96	Other

SH74A: Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: no nearby facility

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH74B: Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: facility timing not conv

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH74C: Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: heatlh personnel often a

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH74D: Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: waiting time too long

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH74E: Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: poor quality of care

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH74X: Reason not going to a government facility for sickness: other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH75: Does this household have a BPL card?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH87: Did any usual member of this household die since January 2011?

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH88: Total number of deaths

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHNFHS2: House type (as defined in NFHS-2 and 3)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kachha
2	semi-Pucca
3	Pucca

SHSTRUC: Household structure

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Nuclear
2	Non-nuclear

SV270S: Wealth index within state

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

SV271S: Wealth index factor score within state (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SV270US: Wealth index - urban within state

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

SV271US: Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) - urban

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SV270RS: Wealth index - rural within state

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

SV271RS: Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) - rural

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHCREFUSE: Questionnaire refusal due to COVID-19

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH08: Current marital status [age 13+]

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Married, but Gauna not performed
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Deserted
8	Don't know

SH09A: Women age 15+

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

SH10A: Men age 15+

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

SH17: Currently attending preschool

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH18: Type of preschool

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ICDS RUN PSE
2	OTHER GOVERNMENT RUN PSE
3	PRIVATELY RUN PSE
4	OTHER
8	DON'T KNOW

SH20: Highest grade completed

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year completed
95	Pre-Primary
98	Don't know

SH23: Main reason is not attending school

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	School too far away
2	Transport not available
3	Further education not considered necessary

4	Required for household work
5	Required for work on farm / family business
6	Required for outside work for payment in cash or kind
7	Costs too much
8	No proper school facilities for girls
9	Due to disaster, natural calamity
10	Not safe to send girls
11	No female teacher
12	Required for care of siblings
13	Not interested in studies
14	Repeated failures
15	Got married
16	Did not get admission
96	Other
98	Don't know

SH24: Aadhaar card or Aadhaar number

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH25: Smokes or uses tobacco

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH26: Drinks alcohol

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH29: Suffers from TB

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed as suffering from TB
1	Yes

SH29AA: Location where treated for TB

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No place
1	Yes, public sector only
2	Yes, private sector only
3	Yes, both sectors
8	Don't know

SHB14A: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: eaten

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB14B: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: had coffee, tea

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB14C: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: smoked any tobacco product

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB14D: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: use any other type of tobacco

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB15: Arm circumference

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHB16: Blood pressure monitor cuff size

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Small: 17cm-22cm
2	Medium: 23cm-31cm
3	Large: 32cm-42cm

SHB17: Time of first BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHB18S: First SYSTOLIC reading

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SHB18D: First DIASTOLIC reading

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SHB19: Blood pressure ever been checked previously

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB20: Told had high BP on two or more occasions by doctor or other health professional

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB21: Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower BP

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB24: Time of second BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHB25S: Second SYSTOLIC reading

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SHB25D: Second DIASTOLIC reading

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SHB28: Time of third BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHB29S: Third SYSTOLIC reading

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SHB29D: Third DIASTOLIC reading

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SHB53: Time since last ate

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHB54: Time since last drank, something other than plain water

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+ hours ago

SHB55: Blood glucose ever been checked

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB56: Told high blood glucose on two or more occations by doctor or other health profe

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB57: Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower blood glucose

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB73: Time of blood glucose reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9696	Not tested

SHB74: Glucose level

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
499	499 (mg/dL) +
995	Refused
996	Other
998	Not tested

SHB79: Ever undergone a screening test for cervical cancer

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB80: Ever undergone a breast examination for breast cancer

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB81: Ever undergone an oral cavity examination for oral cancer

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHBSEL: Biomarker Unit selection

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

SHB10C: Read consent statement - blood pressure

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Not present
5	Parent/respondent granted but not signed
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

SHB20C: Read consent statement - blood glucose

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Not present
5	Parent/respondent granted but not signed

7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

SHB23: Consent given for second blood pressure reading

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHB27: Consent given for third blood pressure reading

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH305: Waist curcumference

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH306: Hip curcumference

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHB303RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH205)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB304RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH304)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB305RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH305)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected

2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB306RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH306)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB311RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH311)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB313RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH313)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB318RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH318)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB325RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH325)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB329RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH329)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB343RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH343)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB345RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH345)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB350RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH350)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB352RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH352)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB362RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH362)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB364RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH364)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB368RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH368)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB370RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH370)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB374RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH374)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

SHB375RC: Refusal due to COVID-19 (QH375)

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HA0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA1: Woman's age in years

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA4: Height/Age percentile

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA5: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA6: Height/Age percent ref. median

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HA11: Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA12: Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HA12A: Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HA12B: Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HA21: Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA33: Completeness of HA32 information

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

HA40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA41: Rohrer's index

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA50: Under age 18

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

HA51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HA52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
7	Adult/parent granted but no signature

HA53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused

996	Other
998	Don't know

HA54: Currently pregnant

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

HA55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
8	Don't know

HA56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HA57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HA58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA60: Marital status

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

HA61: Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS
7	Granted but no signature

HA62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

HA63: Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

HA64: Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

HA65: Result of woman's individual interview

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused

5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

HA66: Woman's highest educational level

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HA67: Woman's highest year of education

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HA68: Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HA69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA70: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HC0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1: Child's age in months

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1A: Child's age in days

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC4: Height/Age percentile

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC5: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC6: Height/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HC7: Weight/Age percentile

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC8: Weight/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC9: Weight/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HC10: Weight/Height percentile

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC11: Weight/Height standard deviation

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC12: Weight/Height percent of ref. median

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21: Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC27: Sex

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HC30: Month of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC31: Year of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent

9998	Don't know

HC32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC33: Completeness of HC32 information

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know

HC62: Mother's highest year of education

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC64: Birth order number

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary

3	Higher
8	Don't know

HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC2B: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3B: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC15B: NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC35: NA - Reason for re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HB0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB1: Man's age in years

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB2: Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HB3: Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HB4: Height/Age percentile

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HB5: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HB6: Height/Age percent ref. median

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HB11: Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HB12: Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HB12A: Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HB12B: Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HB13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HB21: Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB33: Completeness of HB32 information

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HB35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc
98	Don't know

HB40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HB41: Rohrer's index

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HB50: Under age 18

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

HB51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HB52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

HB53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused

996	Other
998	Not tested

HB55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
8	Don't know

HB56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HB57: Anemia level

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HB58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HB60: Marital status

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

HB61: Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

HB62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

HB63: Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

HB64: Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

HB65: Result of man's individual interview

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

HB66: Man's highest educational level

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HB67: Man's highest year of education

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HB68: Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HB69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB70: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML3: NA - Net observed by interviewer

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

HML4: NA - Months ago net obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HML6: NA - Net treatment status

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

HML7: Brand of net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Dawa Plus
12	Duranet
13	Interceptor
14	Lifenet
15	Magnet
16	Netprotect
17	Olyset
18	Permanet
19	Royal Sentry
20	Yorkool
26	Other / don't know brand
96	Other type
98	Don't know type

HML8: Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

HML21: Someone slept under this net last night

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML22: NA - Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, immunization visit

HML23: Place where net was obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Government health facility
11	Government
20	Private health facility
30	Other sources
31	Pharmacy

32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
36	NGO or Trust
96	Other
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML15: NA - Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML16: Corrected age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HML16A: NA - Age in months (for children)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML17: Flag for age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

HML19: Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML30: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HML31: NA - Read consent statement for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

HML32: NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML33: NA - Result of malaria measurement

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML34: Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

HML35: NA - Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive

HML36: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

SHCOLN: Column number

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH90: Sex

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
8	Don't know

SH91: Death registered with the civil authority

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH92U: Age when died (unit)

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Days
2	Months
3	Year
8	Don't know

SH92N: Age when died (number)

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

SH93M: Month when died

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Don't know

SH93Y: Year when died

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

SH94: Did (NAME) die during pregnancy, during childbirth or within two months after th

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH95: Was the death due to an accident, violence, poisoning, homicide or suicide?

Data file: RECHD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V000: Country code and phase

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V001: Cluster number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V002: Household number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V003: Respondent's line number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

V006: Month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V007: Year of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V009: Respondent's month of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V010: Respondent's year of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V012: Respondent's current age

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34

5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

V014: Completeness of age information

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V015: Result of individual interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated

7	Other

V016: Day of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V017: CMC start of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V018: Row of month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019: Length of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019A: Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V024: State

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Jammu & Kashmir
2	Himachal Pradesh
3	Punjab
4	Chandigarh
5	Uttarakhand
6	Haryana
7	Nct Of Delhi
8	Rajasthan
9	Uttar Pradesh
10	Bihar
11	Sikkim
12	Arunachal Pradesh
13	Nagaland
14	Manipur
15	Mizoram
16	Tripura
17	Meghalaya
18	Assam
19	West Bengal
20	Jharkhand
21	Odisha
22	Chhattisgarh
23	Madhya Pradesh
24	Gujarat
25	Dadra & Nagar Haveli And Daman & Diu
27	Maharashtra

28	Andhra Pradesh
29	Karnataka
30	Goa
31	Lakshadweep
32	Kerala
33	Tamil Nadu
34	Puducherry
35	Andaman & Nicobar Islands
36	Telangana
37	Ladakh

V025: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V027: Number of visits

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V028: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V030: Field supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V031: NA - Field editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V032: NA - Office editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V034: Line number of husband

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

V040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

V044: Selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed

2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

V045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Assamese
2	Bengali
3	Gujarati
4	Hindi
5	Kannada
6	Kashmiri
7	Konkani
8	Malayalam
9	Manipuri
10	Marathi
11	Nepali
12	Oriya
13	Punjabi
14	Sindhi
15	Tamil
16	Telugu
17	Urdu
18	English
19	Garo
20	Khasi
21	Mizo

V045B: Language of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Assamese
2	Bengali
3	Gujarati
4	Hindi
5	Kannada
6	Kashmiri
7	Konkani
8	Malayalam
9	Manipuri
10	Marathi
11	Nepali
12	Oriya
13	Punjabi
14	Sindhi
15	Tamil
16	Telugu
17	Urdu
18	English
19	Garo
20	Khasi
21	Mizo
96	Other

V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Assamese
2	Bengali
3	Gujarati
4	Hindi
5	Kannada
6	Kashmiri
7	Konkani
8	Malayalam
9	Manipuri
10	Marathi
11	Nepali
12	Oriya
13	Punjabi
14	Sindhi
15	Tamil
16	Telugu
17	Urdu
18	English
19	Garo
20	Khasi
21	Mizo
96	Other

V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V101: State

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Jammu & Kashmir
2	Himachal Pradesh
3	Punjab
4	Chandigarh
5	Uttarakhand
6	Haryana
7	Nct Of Delhi
8	Rajasthan
9	Uttar Pradesh
10	Bihar
11	Sikkim
12	Arunachal Pradesh

13	Nagaland
14	Manipur
15	Mizoram
16	Tripura
17	Meghalaya
18	Assam
19	West Bengal
20	Jharkhand
21	Odisha
22	Chhattisgarh
23	Madhya Pradesh
24	Gujarat
25	Dadra & Nagar Haveli And Daman & Diu
27	Maharashtra
28	Andhra Pradesh
29	Karnataka
30	Goa
31	Lakshadweep
32	Kerala
33	Tamil Nadu
34	Puducherry
35	Andaman & Nicobar Islands
36	Telangana
37	Ladakh

V102: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V105: NA - Type of place of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V105A: NA - Region of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Region 1
2	Region 2
3	Region 3
4	Region 4
96	Abroad

V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water

92	Community or plant
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a dejure resident
998	Don't know

V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY

31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
44	Dry toilet
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Mud / clay / earth
12	Sand
13	Dung

21	Raw wood planks
22	Palm / bamboo
23	Brick
24	Stone
31	Parquet / polished wood
32	Vinyl / asphalt
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
36	Polished stone / marble / granite
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	No walls
12	Cane / palm / trunks / bamboo
13	Mud
14	Grass / reeds / thatch
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Plywood
24	Cardboard
25	Unburnt brick
26	Raw wood / reused wood
31	Cement / concrete
32	Stone with lime / cement
33	Burnt bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Wood planks / shingles
36	GI/ metal / asbestos sheets

96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	No roof
12	Thatch / palm leaf / reed / grass
13	Mud
14	Sod / mud and grass mixture
15	Plastic / polythene sheeting
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm / bamboo
23	Raw wood planks / timber
24	Unburnt brick
25	Loosely packed stone
31	Metal / GI
32	Wood
33	Calamine / cement fiber
34	Asbestos sheets
35	RCC / RBC / cement / concrete
36	Roofing shingles
37	Tiles
38	Slate
39	Burnt brick
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V130: Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hindu
2	Muslim
3	Christian
4	Sikh
5	Buddhist / Neo-Buddhist
6	Jain
7	Jewish
8	Parsi / Zoroastrian
9	No religion
96	Other

V131: Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
991	Caste
992	Tribe
993	No caste / tribe
998	Don't know

V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V139: De jure region of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	JAMMU & KASHMIR
2	HIMACHAL PRADESH
3	PUNJAB
4	CHANDIGARH
5	UTTARAKHAND
6	HARYANA
7	NCT OF DELHI
8	RAJASTHAN
9	UTTAR PRADESH
10	BIHAR
11	SIKKIM
12	ARUNACHAL PRADESH
13	NAGALAND
14	MANIPUR
15	MIZORAM

16	TRIPURA
17	MEGHALAYA
18	ASSAM
19	WEST BENGAL
20	JHARKHAND
21	ODISHA
22	CHHATTISGARH
23	MADHYA PRADESH
24	GUJARAT
25	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI AND DAMAN & DIU
27	MAHARASHTRA
28	ANDHRA PRADESH
29	KARNATAKA
30	GOA
31	LAKSHADWEEP
32	KERALA
33	TAMIL NADU
34	PUDUCHERRY
35	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS
36	TELANGANA
37	LADAKH
97	Not de jure resident

V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a dejure resident

V141: NA - De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a dejure resident

V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

V150: Relationship to household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
15	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
16	Niece/nephew
17	Domestic servant
98	Don't know

V151: Sex of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
3	Transgender

V152: Age of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

AWFACTT: All woman factor - total

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V155: Literacy

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	LPG

3	Natural gas
4	Biogas
5	Kerosene
6	Coal, lignite
7	Charcoal
8	Wood
9	Straw/shrubs/grass
10	Agricultural crop
11	Animal dung
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V166: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a dejure resident

V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

V168: Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169B: Use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V171A: Use of internet

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

V171B: NA - Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V190: Wealth index combined

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

BIDX: Birth column number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

BORD: Birth order number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B0: Child is twin

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

B1: Month of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B2: Year of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B3: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B4: Sex of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

B5: Child is alive

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B6: Age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

B7: Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B8: Current age of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B9: Child lives with whom

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

B10: Completeness of information

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed

8	None - all imputed

B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

B13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding

3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B20: NA - Duration of pregnancy

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V201: Total children ever born

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V202: Sons at home

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V203: Daughters at home

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V206: Sons who have died

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V207: Daughters who have died

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V208: Births in last five years

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V209: Births in past year

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V210: Births in month of interview

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V211: Date of first birth (CMC)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V213: Currently pregnant

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

V214: Duration of current pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V215: Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
993	Has had hysterectomy
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V216: Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

V221: Marriage to first birth interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

V222: Last birth to interview (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V225: Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

V226: Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Has had hysterectomy
994	In menopause
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V227: Flag for last period

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no birth
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last birth

V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V229: Month pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V230: Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V231: CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V232: Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V233: Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V234: Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

V237: Birth between last and interview

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V238: Births in last three years

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V244: NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V301: Knowledge of any method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

V302: NA - Ever use of any method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method
3	Used modern method

V302A: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, used outside calendar
2	Yes, used in calendar

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V310: Living children at first use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V311: Children at first use (grouped)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4	4+
5	Never used

V312: Current contraceptive method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

V313: Current use by method type

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method

1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method

V315: Month of start of use of method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V316: Year of start of use of method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V318: Completeness of information

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
5	Year - month imputed, age calculated
7	Month - date placed
8	None - date placed
9	From calendar

V319: Years since sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<2
2	2-3
3	4-5
4	6-7
5	8-9
6	10+

V320: Age at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<25
2	25-29
3	30-34
4	35-39
5	40-44
6	45-49

V321: Marital duration at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before marriage
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

V322: Parity at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

V323: NA - Brand of pill used

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V323A: NA - Brand of condom used

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V325A: NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

V326: Last source for current users

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC
11	Government/municipal hospital
12	Government dispensary
13	UNC/UHP/UFWC
14	CHC/Rural hospital/PHC
15	PHC/Additional PHC
16	Sub-centre
17	Govt mobile clinic

18	Camp
19	Other public medical sector
20	PRIVATE MEDICAL
21	Private hospital
22	Private doctor/clinic
23	Private mobile clinic
24	Vaidya/Hakim/Homeopath
25	Traditional healer
26	Pharmacy/Drugstore
27	DAI (TBA)
28	Other private medical
30	OTHER PRIVATE
31	Shop
32	Husband
33	Friend/relative
41	Public: Vaidya/Hakim/Homeopath (AYUSH)
42	Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre
43	Public: ASHA
44	Public: other comm-based worker
45	NGO or trust hosp/clinic
96	Other
98	Don't know

V327: Last source for users by type

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend

7	Other
8	Don't know

V337: Months of use of current method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	All calendar {A core}
96	96+ {B core}
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant

12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

V360: Reason of last discontinuation

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Became pregnant
2	Wanted to become pregnant
3	Husband disapproved
4	Side effects
5	Health concerns
6	Access, availability
7	Wanted more effective method
8	Inconvenient to use
9	Infrequent sex, husband away
10	Cost
11	Fatalistic
12	Difficult pregnancy, menopause
13	Marital dissolution
14	Other
15	Lack of sexual satisfaction
16	Creating menstrual problems
17	Gained weight
18	Did not like method
19	Lack of privacy to use

98	Don't know

V361: Pattern of use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently using
2	Used since last birth
3	Used before last birth
4	Never used

V362: Intention to use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In next 12 months
2	Use later
3	Unsure about timing
4	Unsure about use
5	Does not intend
6	Never had sex

V363: NA - Preferred future method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2
98	Don't know

V364: Contraceptive use and intention

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Using modern method
2	Using traditional method
3	Non-user - intends to use later

4	Does not intend to use
5	Never had sex

V367: Wanted last child

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

V372: NA - Shown pill package

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V372A: NA - Shown condom package

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V375A: NA - Main reason not using a method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
21	Not having sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
25	Postpartum, breastfeeding
26	Wants more children
27	Pregnant
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other

98	Don't know

V376: NA - Main reason not to use a method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
26	Wants more children
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

V376A: NA - Would ever use method if married

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V379: NA - Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

V380: NA - Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO

4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

V384A: Heard family planning on radio last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384B: Heard family planning on TV last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384C: Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384D: NA - Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393: NA - Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393A: NA - Did fieldworker talk about family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V394: NA - Visited health facility last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V395: NA - At health facility, told of family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00A: Source of family planning for non-users: Govt. / Municipal Hospital

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00B: Source of family planning for non-users: Public AYUSH

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00C: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Govt. Dispensary

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00D: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00E: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PH

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00F: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: PHC / Additional PHC

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00G: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Sub-Centre / ANM

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00H: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00I: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: camp

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00J: Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00K: Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00L: Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00M: Source of family planning for non-users: Private: Mobile Clinic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00N: Source of family planning for non-users: Private AYUSH

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00O: Source of family planning for non-users: Private: Traditional Healer

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00P: Source of family planning for non-users: Private: DAI (TBA)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Q: Source of family planning for non-users: Other Private Health

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00R: Source of family planning for non-users: Shop / Friend / Relative

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00S: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00T: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: ASHA

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00U: Source of family planning for non-users: Public: Other Community-Based Worker

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00V: Source of family planning for non-users: Other Public Health sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00W: Source of family planning for non-users: NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00X: Source of family planning for non-users: other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

V3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A01: Told sterilization would mean no more children

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V3A02: Told about side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A03: Told about side effects by health or family planning worker

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A04: Told how to deal with side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A05: Told about other family planning methods

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A06: Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worker

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A07: NA - First source for current method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

V3A08A: Reason not using: not married

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy (see V3A08W and V3A08AA)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08O: NA - Reason not using: health concerns

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08P: Reason not using: fear of side effects/health concerns

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body's processes

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08U: Reason not using: don't like existing method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08V: NA - Reason not using: no method available

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08W: Reason not using: hysterectomy

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AA: Reason not using: menopausal

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AB: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AC: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AD: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08X: Reason not using: other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

V3A09A: NA - How many pill cycles did get last time

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

V3A09B: NA - How many condoms did get last time

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1: Number of tetanus injections before birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1A: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

M1D: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

M1E: Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2B: Prenatal: ANM/nurse/midwife/LHV

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2C: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2G: Prenatal: DAI/traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2H: Prenatal: community/village health worker

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2I: Prenatal: anganwadi/ICDS worker

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2J: Prenatal: ASHA

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2K: Prenatal: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2N: Prenatal: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

M3A: Assistance: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3B: Assistance: ANM/nurse/midwife/LHV

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3C: Assistance: other health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3G: Assistance: DAI/traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3H: Assistance: friend / relative

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3I: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3K: Assistance: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3N: Assistance: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

M4: Duration of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M5: Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M6: Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M7: Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M8: Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M9: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M10: Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

M11: Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

M15: Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
13	Parents' Home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Public: Govt./Munic. Hospital
22	Public: Govt. Dispensary
23	Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC
24	Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC
25	Public: PHC/Additional PHC

26	Public: Sub-Centre
27	Other Public Sector Health Facility
30	PRIVATE SECTOR
31	Private: Hospital/Maternity Home/Clinic
32	Other Private Sector Health Facility
33	NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic
96	Other

M17: Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M17A: Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started
8	Don't know

M18: Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

M19: Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

M19A: Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall

8	Don't know
9	Special answers

M27: Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M28: Flag for amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M29: Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M34: When child put to breast

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M38: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39A: Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39: Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

M42A: During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42C: During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42D: During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42E: During pregnancy: blood sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M43: Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M44: Told where to go for pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M45: During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M46: Days tablets or syrup taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

M47: During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know

M49A: NA - During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M55: Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55A: First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55B: First 3 days, given plain water

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55C: First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55D: First 3 days, given gripe water

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55E: First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55F: First 3 days, given fruit juice

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55G: First 3 days, given infant formula

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55H: First 3 days, given tea/infusions

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55I: First 3 days, given honey

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55J: NA - First 3 days, given coffee

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55K: First 3 days, given JANAM GHUTTI

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55L: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55M: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55N: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55O: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55X: First 3 days, given other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55Z: First 3 days, given nothing

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: given something
1	Yes: given nothing

M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57B: Antenatal care: other home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57C: Antenatal care: parents' home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57D: NA - NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57E: Antenatal care: Public: Govt./Munic. Hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57F: Antenatal care: Public: Govt. Dispensary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57G: Antenatal care: Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57H: Antenatal care: Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57I: Antenatal care: Public: PHC/Additional PHC

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57J: Antenatal care: Public: Sub-Centre

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57K: Antenatal care: Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57L: Antenatal care: Public: Village Clinic by ANM

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57M: Antenatal care: Private: Hospital/Maternity Home/Clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57N: Antenatal care: Other Private Sect. Health Facility

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57O: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57P: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57Q: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57R: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57S: Antenatal care: Other Public Sect. Health Facility

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57T: Antenatal care: NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M60: Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M61: Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M62: Respondent's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M63: How long before discharging respondent health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M64: Who checked respondent health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Doctor
12	ANM / nurse / mid-wife / LHV
13	Other health personnel
21	ASHA
22	DAI / Traditional birth attendant
96	Other

M65A: Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65B: Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65C: Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65D: Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65E: Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65F: Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65G: Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65H: Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65I: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M67: How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M68: Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Doctor
12	ANM / nurse / mid-wife / LHV
13	Other health personnel
21	ASHA
22	DAI / traditional birth attendant
96	Other

M69: Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
13	Parents' Home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Public: Govt./Munic. Hospital
22	Public: Govt. Dispensary
23	Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC
24	Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC
25	Public: PHC/Additional PHC
26	Public: Sub-Centre
27	Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre

28	Other Public Sector Health Facility
30	PRIVATE SECTOR
31	Private: Hospital/Maternity Home/Clinic
32	Other Private Sector Health Facility
33	NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic
96	Other

M70: Baby postnatal check within 2 months

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M71: Time after delivery postnatal check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M65J: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65K: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65L: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65X: Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M66: Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M72: Person who performed postnatal checkup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Doctor
12	ANM / nurse / mid-wife / LHV

13	Other health personnel
21	ASHA
22	DAI / traditional birth attendant
96	Other

M73: Place baby was first checked

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
13	Parents' Home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Public: Govt./Munic. Hospital
22	Public: Govt. Dispensary
23	Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC
24	Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC
25	Public: PHC/Additional PHC
26	Public: Sub-Centre
27	Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre
28	Other Public Sector Health Facility
30	PRIVATE SECTOR
31	Private: Hospital/Maternity Home/Clinic
32	Other Private Sector Health Facility
33	NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic
96	Other

M74: Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M75: How long before discharging child health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M76: Who checked child health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Doctor
12	ANM / nurse / mid-wife / LHV
13	Other health personnel
21	ASHA
22	DAI / traditional birth attendant
96	Other

M77: Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

M78A: NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78B: NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78C: NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78D: NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78E: NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78F: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78G: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78H: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V401: Last birth a caesarean section

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V404: Currently breastfeeding

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V405: Currently amenorrheic

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V406: Currently abstaining

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V409: Gave child plain water

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410: Gave child juice

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410A: NA - Gave child tea or coffee

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411A: Gave child baby formula

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412A: Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412C: Gave child soup/clear broth

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413: Gave child other liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413A: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413B: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413C: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413D: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414A: Gave child any chicken, duck or other birds

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414B: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414C: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414D: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414E: Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414F: Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414G: Gave child eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414H: NA - Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414J: Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414L: Gave child any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414N: Gave child fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414O: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414P: Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414R: NA - Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414T: Gave child other meat

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414U: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414V: Gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414W: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V416: Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418: Entries in immunization roster

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418A: Entries in child health roster

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V419: Entries in height/weight roster

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V420: Measurer's code

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V421: NA - Assistant measurer's code

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V426: When child put to breast

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

V437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V439: Height/Age percentile

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V440: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V441: Height/Age percent ref. median

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V442: Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V443: Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V444: Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V444A: Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V445: Body Mass Index

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V446: Rohrer's index

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V447: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V452A: Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

V452B: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

V452C: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

V453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other
998	Don't know

V454: Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

V455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household
8	Don't know

V456: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V457: Anemia level

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V459: Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V460: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

V461: Respondent slept under mosquito bed net

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

V463A: Smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463B: Smokes pipe full of tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V463C: Chews tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463D: Snuffs by nose

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463E: NA - Smokes kreteks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V463F: Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463G: Smokes water pipe/hookah

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463H: NA - Snuff by mouth

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V463I: NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463J: Smokes/uses Gutkha / paan masala with tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463K: Smokes/uses Khaini

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V463L: Smokes/uses Paan with tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463X: Smokes/uses other

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463Z: Does not use cigarettes and tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

V463AA: Frequency smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V463AB: Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

V465: Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other
98	Don't know

V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467E: Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467G: Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467H: Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467I: Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V468: Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

V469E: Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469F: Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469X: Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V471A: NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471B: NA - Mother had tea or coffee

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471C: NA - Mother had any other liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471D: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471E: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471F: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471G: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472A: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472B: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472C: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472D: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472E: NA - Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472F: NA - Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472G: NA - Mother had eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472H: NA - Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472I: NA - Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472J: NA - Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472K: NA - Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472L: NA - Mother had any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472M: NA - Mother had liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472N: NA - Mother had fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472O: NA - Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472P: NA - Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472Q: NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472R: NA - Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472S: NA - Mother had other solid-semisolid food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472T: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472U: NA - Mother had CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V473A: Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

V473B: Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

V474: Heard of tuberculosis or TB

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474A: Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474B: Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474C: Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474D: Tuberculosis spread by: food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474E: Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474F: Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474G: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474H: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474I: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474J: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474X: Tuberculosis spread by: other

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474Z: Tuberculosis spread by: don't know

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V475: Tuberculosis can be cured

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V476: Keep secret when family member gets TB

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, remain a secret
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V477: Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR

21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

V480: Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481A: Health insurance type: Employees State Insurance Scheme (ESIS)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481B: Health insurance type: Central Government Health Scheme (CGHS)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481C: Health insurance type: State Health Insurance Scheme

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481D: Health insurance type: Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481E: Health insurance type: Community Health Insurance Programme

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481F: Health insurance type: Other health insurance through employer

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481G: Health insurance type: Medical reimbursement from employer

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481H: Health insurance type: Other privately purchased commercial health insurance

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481X: Health insurance type: other

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HIDX: Index to birth history

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H1: Has health card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No card
1	Yes, seen
2	Yes, not seen
3	No longer has card

H1A: Has health card and or other vaccination document

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have either card or other document
1	Has only health card and was seen
2	Has only health card and wasn't seen
3	Has only other document and was seen
4	Has only other document and wasn't seen
5	Has card/other document but only card was seen
6	Has card/other document but only other document was seen
7	Has card/other document and both were seen
8	Has card/other document and none were seen

H2: Received BCG

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H2D: BCG day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2M: BCG month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2Y: BCG year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H3: Received DPT 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H3D: DPT 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3M: DPT 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3Y: DPT 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H4: Received POLIO 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H4D: POLIO 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4M: POLIO 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4Y: POLIO 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H5: Received DPT 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H5D: DPT 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5M: DPT 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5Y: DPT 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H6: Received POLIO 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H6D: POLIO 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6M: POLIO 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6Y: POLIO 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H7: Received DPT 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H7D: DPT 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7M: DPT 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7Y: DPT 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H8: Received POLIO 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H8D: POLIO 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8M: POLIO 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8Y: POLIO 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9: Received MEASLES 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
4	Ever received
8	Don't know

H9D: MEASLES 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know

H9M: MEASLES 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9Y: MEASLES 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9A: Received MEASLES 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H9AD: MEASLES 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AM: MEASLES 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AY: MEASLES 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H0: Received POLIO 0

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H0D: POLIO 0 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0M: POLIO 0 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0Y: POLIO 0 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H10: Ever had vaccination

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H33: Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H33D: Vitamin A1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33M: Vitamin A1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33Y: Vitamin A1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H35: NA - Any vaccinations in last 2 years part of campaign

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	No vaccination in last 2 years
8	Don't know

H36A: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign A

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36B: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign B

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36C: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign C

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36D: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign D

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36E: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign E

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H36F: NA - Vaccinated during Campaign F

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H40: Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H40D: Vitamin A2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40M: Vitamin A2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40Y: Vitamin A2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H41A: NA - Received vitamin A after most recent in card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H41B: NA - Ever received Vitamin A dose

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H50: Received Hepatitis B at birth

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H50D: Hepatitis B at birth day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50M: Hepatitis B at birth month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50Y: Hepatitis B at birth year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H51: Received Pentavalent 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H51D: Pentavalent 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51M: Pentavalent 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51Y: Pentavalent 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H52: Received Pentavalent 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H52D: Pentavalent 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52M: Pentavalent 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52Y: Pentavalent 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H53: Received Pentavalent 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H53D: Pentavalent 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53M: Pentavalent 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53Y: Pentavalent 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H54: NA - Received Pneumococcal 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H54D: NA - Pneumococcal 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54M: NA - Pneumococcal 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54Y: NA - Pneumococcal 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H55: NA - Received Pneumococcal 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H55D: NA - Pneumococcal 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55M: NA - Pneumococcal 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55Y: NA - Pneumococcal 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H56: NA - Received Pneumococcal 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H56D: NA - Pneumococcal 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56M: NA - Pneumococcal 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56Y: NA - Pneumococcal 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H57: Received Rotavirus 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H57D: Rotavirus 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57M: Rotavirus 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57Y: Rotavirus 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H58: Received Rotavirus 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H58D: Rotavirus 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58M: Rotavirus 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58Y: Rotavirus 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H59: Received Rotavirus 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H59D: Rotavirus 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59M: Rotavirus 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59Y: Rotavirus 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H60: NA - Received Polio inactive

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H60D: NA - Polio inactive day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60M: NA - Polio inactive month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60Y: NA - Polio inactive year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H61: Received Hepatitis B 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H61D: Hepatitis B 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61M: Hepatitis B 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61Y: Hepatitis B 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H62: Received Hepatitis B 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H62D: Hepatitis B 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62M: Hepatitis B 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62Y: Hepatitis B 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H63: Received Hepatitis B 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H63D: Hepatitis B 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63M: Hepatitis B 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63Y: Hepatitis B 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H64: NA - Received HiB 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H64D: NA - HiB 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64M: NA - HiB 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64Y: NA - HiB 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H65: NA - Received HiB 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H65D: NA - HiB 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65M: NA - HiB 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65Y: NA - HiB 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H66: NA - Received HiB 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H66D: NA - HiB 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66M: NA - HiB 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66Y: NA - HiB 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H80A: NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80B: NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80C: NA - In the last 7 days given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80D: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80E: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80F: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80G: NA - In the last 7 days given: CS

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HIDXA: Index to birth history

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H11: Had diarrhea recently

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H11B: Blood in the stools

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H12A: Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12B: Diarrhea: AYUSH

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12C: Diarrhea: government dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12D: Diarrhea: UHC / UHP / UFWC

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12E: Diarrhea: CHC / rural hospital / block PHC

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12F: Diarrhea: PHC / additional PHC

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12G: Diarrhea: Sub-centre / ANM

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12H: Diarrhea: Govt. mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12I: Diarrhea: other public health sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12J: Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12K: Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12L: Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12M: Diarrhea: private paramedic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12N: Diarrhea: private AYUSH

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12O: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12R: Diarrhea: other private health

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12S: Diarrhea: shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12T: Diarrhea: friend / relative

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12U: Diarrhea: NGO or trust hospital / clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12V: Diarrhea: public camp

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12W: Diarrhea: public anganwadi / ICDS centre

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12X: Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Y: Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H12Z: Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H13: Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H14: Given recommended home solution (gruel)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous

2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

H15: Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15A: Given antimotility

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15B: Given antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15C: Given intravenous (IV)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15D: Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15E: Given zinc

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15F: Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15G: Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15H: Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15I: Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H20: Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H21A: Given no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

H21: Received any treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H22: Had fever in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31: Had cough in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H31B: Short, rapid breaths

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31C: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

H31D: Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H31E: Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H32A: Fever/cough: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32B: Fever/cough: public AYUSH

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H32C: Fever/cough: government dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32D: Fever/cough: UHC / UHP / UFWC

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32E: Fever/cough: CHC / rural hospital /block PHC

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H32F: Fever/cough: PHC / additional PHC

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32G: Fever/cough: sub-center / ANM

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32H: Fever/cough: government mobile clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H32I: Fever/cough: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H32L: Fever/cough: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32M: Fever/cough: private paramedic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32N: Fever/cough: private AYUSH

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H32O: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32P: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H32R: Fever/cough: other private health

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32S: Fever/cough: shop

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32T: Fever/cough: traditional healer

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H32U: Fever/cough: friend / relative

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32V: Fever/cough: NGO or trust hospital / clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32W: Fever/cough: public camp

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H32X: Fever/cough: other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H34: Vitamin A in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H37A: NA - SP/Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37B: NA - Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37C: NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37D: NA - Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37DA: NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37E: NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AA: NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AB: NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37F: NA - Primaquine for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37G: NA - Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37H: NA - Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37I: NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37J: NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37K: NA - Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37L: NA - Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37M: NA - Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37N: NA - Unknown anti-malaria taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37O: NA - Antibiotic for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37P: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37X: NA - Other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37Y: NA - Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

H37Z: NA - Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

H38: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H39: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H42: Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H43: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H44A: Place first sought treatment for diarrhea

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	AYUSH
13	government dispensary
14	UHC / UHP / UFWC
15	CHC / rural hospital / block PHC
16	PHC / additional PHC
17	Sub-centre / ANM
18	government mobile clinic
19	camp
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Pharmacy
23	Private doctor
24	Private paramedic

25	Private AYUSH
26	Other private health
30	OTHER
31	Shop
32	Friend / relative
33	Public anganwadi / ICDS centre
34	Public ASHA
35	Other public health sector
36	NGO or trust hospital / clinic
96	Other

H44B: Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H44C: NA - Still has diarrhea

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H45: NA - Times zinc was given

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	AYUSH
13	government dispensary
14	UHC / UHP / UFWC
15	CHC / rural hospital / block PHC
16	PHC / additional PHC
17	Sub-centre / ANM
18	government mobile clinic
19	camp
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Pharmacy
23	Private doctor
24	Private paramedic
25	Private AYUSH
26	Other private health
30	OTHER

31	Shop
32	Traditional healer
33	Friend / relative
34	Public anganwadi / ICDS centre
35	Public ASHA
36	Other public health sector
37	NGO or trust hospital / clinic
96	Other

H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HWIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW1: Child's age in months

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW4: Height/Age percentile

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW5: Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW6: Height/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HW7: Weight/Age percentile

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW8: Weight/Age standard deviation

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW9: Weight/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HW10: Weight/Height percentile

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW11: Weight/Height standard deviation

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW12: Weight/Height percent of ref. median

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying

2	Standing

HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other
7	Respondent/ parent granted but no signature

HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HW57: Anemia level

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits

9998	Flagged cases

HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V501: Current marital status

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union [includes: married gauna not performed]
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

V502: Currently/formerly/never in union

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Currently in union/living with a man
2	Formerly in union/living with a man

V503: Number of unions

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

V504: Currently residing with husband/partner

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with her
2	Staying elsewhere

V505: Number of other wives

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No other wives
98	Don't know

V506: NA - Respondent's rank among wives

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V510: Completeness of date information in V509

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

V525: Age at first sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V527: Time since last sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know / refused to answer

V528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V530: Flag for V529

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + abstinence > interval
3	N, but sex not res.
4	96, but no birth
5	96, but currently pregnant
6	96, but resumed sex
7	N, last sex before pregnancy
8	N, inconsistent 4 weeks
9	N, sex before last birth

V531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V532: Flag for V531

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception >= 1 year
3	After conception < 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

V535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Lived with a man

V536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex

1	Active in last 4 weeks
2	Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence
3	Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence

V537: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
60	60+
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V538: NA - How previous marriage or union ended

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

V539: NA - Person who received most of late husband's property

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other wife
3	Spouse's children
4	Spouse's family
6	Other
7	No property

V540: NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V602: Fertility preference

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
5	Declared infecund
6	Never had sex

V603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

V605: Desire for more children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
7	Declared infecund
8	Never had sex

V613: Ideal number of children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

7	Non-numeric response

V616: Time for future birth

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

V621: Husband's desire for children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Husband wants more
3	Husband wants fewer
8	Don't know

V623: Exposure

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V624: Unmet need

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625A: Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626A: Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other

98	Don't know

V628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V631: NA - Problem if became pregnant

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem

2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

V632: Decision maker for using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

V632A: NA - Decision maker for not using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

V633A: Reason for not having sex: husband has STI

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633B: Reason for not having sex: husband has other women

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633C: NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633D: Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633E: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633F: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633G: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V634: NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V701: Husband/partner's education level

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

V702: Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V701
98	Don't know

V704: Husband/partner's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Physical Scientists
2	Physical Science
3	Architects, Engineers, Technologists And Surveyors
4	Engineering Technicians
5	Aircraft And Ships Officers
6	Life Scientists
7	Life Science Technicians
8	Physicians And Surgeons
9	Nursing And Other Medical And Health Technicians
10	Scientific, Medical And Technical Persons, Other
11	Mathematicians, Statisticians And Related Workers
12	Economists, And Related Workers
13	Accountants, Auditors And Related Workers
14	Social Scientists And Related Workers
15	Jurists
16	Teachers
17	Poets, Authors, Journalists And Related Workers
18	Sculptors, Painters, Photographers, And Related Creative Artists
19	Composers And Performing Artists
20	Professional Workers, N.E.C.
21	Elected And Legislative Officials
22	Administrative And Executive Officials Government And Local Bodies

23	Working Proprietors, Directors And Managers, Wholesale And Retail Trade
24	Directors And Managers, Financial Institutions
25	Working Proprietors, Directors And Managers Mining
26	Working Proprietors, Directors Managers And Related
27	Working Proprietors, Directors And Managers, Other Services
29	Administrative, Executive And Managerial Workers, N.E.C.
30	Clerical And Other Supervisors
31	Village Officials
32	Stenographers, Typist And Card And Tape Punching Operators
33	Book Keepers, Cashiers And Related Workers
34	Computing Machine Operators
35	Clerical And Related Workers
36	Transport And Communication Supervisors
37	Transport Conductors And Guards
38	Mail Distributors And Related Workers
39	Telephone And Telegraph Operators
40	Merchants And Shopkeepers, Wholesale And Retail Trade
41	Manufacturers, Agents
42	Technical Salesmen And Commercial Travellers
43	Salesmen, Shop Assistants And Related Workers
44	Insurance, Real Estate, Securities And Business Service,
45	Money Lenders And Pawn Brokers
49	Sales Workers, N.E.C.
50	Hotel And Restaurant Keepers
51	House Keepers, Matron And Stewards (Domestic & Institutional)
52	Cooks, Waiters, Bartenders And Related Workers (Domestic & Institutional)
53	Maids And Related House Keeping Service Workers, N.E.C.
54	Building Caretakers, Sweepers, Cleaners And Related Workers
55	Launderers, Dry-Cleaners And Pressers, N.E.C.
56	Hair Dresser, Barbers, Beauticians And Related Workers
57	Protective Service Workers
59	Service Workers
60	Farm Plantation, Dairy And Other Managers And Supervisors
61	Cultivators
62	Farmers, Other Than Cultivators
63	Agricultural Labourer
64	Plantation Labourers & Related Workers
65	Other Farm Workers
66	Forestry Workers

67	Hunters And Related Workers
68	Fishermen And Related Workers
71	Miners, Quarrymen, Well Drillers & Related Workers
72	Metal Processors
73	Wood Preparation Workers And Paper Makers
74	Chemical Processors And Related Workers
75	Spinners, Weavers, Knitters, Dyers And Related Workers
76	Tanners, Fellmongers And Pelt Dressers
77	Food And Beverage Processors
78	Tobacco Preparers & Tobacco Product Makers
79	Tailors, Dress Makers, Sewers, Upholsterers & Related Workers
80	Shoemakers & Leather Goods Makers
81	Carpenters, Cabinet & Related Wood Workers
82	Stone Cutters & Carvers
83	Blacksmiths, Tool Makers And Machine Tools Operators
84	Machinery Fitters, Machine Assemblers And Precession Instrument Makers (Except Electrical)
85	Electrical Fitters & Related Electrical & Electronic Workers
86	Broadcasting Station And Sound Equipment Operators And Cinema Projectionists
87	Plumbers, Welders, Sheet Metal & Structural Metal Preparers And Erectors
88	Jewellery & Precious Metal Workers And Metal Engravers
89	Glass Formers, Potters & Related Workers
90	Rubber And Plastic Product Makers Workers
91	Paper & Paper Board Products Makers
92	Painters
93	Stationery Engines And Related Equipment Operators, Oilers
94	Transport Equipment Operators (Driver)
95	Labourers (Labourers, N.E.C.)
96	Other (New Workers Seeking Employment)
97	Student / Workers Not Reporting Any Occupation)
98	DK (Don't Know)

V704A: Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days
2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

V705: Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Professional / technical / managerial
3	Clerical
4	Sales
5	Services / household and domestic
6	Agricultural
7	Skilled and unskilled manual
9	Other

V714: Respondent currently working

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V714A: Respondent has a job, but currently absent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V715: Husband/partner's total number of years of education

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V716: Respondent's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Physical Scientists
2	Physical Science

3	Architects, Engineers, Technologists And Surveyors
4	Engineering Technicians
5	Aircraft And Ships Officers
6	Life Scientists
7	Life Science Technicians
8	Physicians And Surgeons
9	Nursing And Other Medical And Health Technicians
10	Scientific, Medical And Technical Persons, Other
11	Mathematicians, Statisticians And Related Workers
12	Economists, And Related Workers
13	Accountants, Auditors And Related Workers
14	Social Scientists And Related Workers
15	Jurists
16	Teachers
17	Poets, Authors, Journalists And Related Workers
18	Sculptors, Painters, Photographers, And Related Creative Artists
19	Composers And Performing Artists
20	Professional Workers, N.E.C.
21	Elected And Legislative Officials
22	Administrative And Executive Officials Government And Local Bodies
23	Working Proprietors, Directors And Managers, Wholesale And Retail Trade
24	Directors And Managers, Financial Institutions
25	Working Proprietors, Directors And Managers Mining
26	Working Proprietors, Directors Managers And Related
27	Working Proprietors, Directors And Managers, Other Services
29	Administrative, Executive And Managerial Workers, N.E.C.
30	Clerical And Other Supervisors
31	Village Officials
32	Stenographers, Typist And Card And Tape Punching Operators
33	Book Keepers, Cashiers And Related Workers
34	Computing Machine Operators
35	Clerical And Related Workers
36	Transport And Communication Supervisors
37	Transport Conductors And Guards
38	Mail Distributors And Related Workers
39	Telephone And Telegraph Operators
40	Merchants And Shopkeepers, Wholesale And Retail Trade
41	Manufacturers, Agents
42	Technical Salesmen And Commercial Travellers

43	Salesmen, Shop Assistants And Related Workers
44	Insurance, Real Estate, Securities And Business Service,
45	Money Lenders And Pawn Brokers
49	Sales Workers, N.E.C.
50	Hotel And Restaurant Keepers
51	House Keepers, Matron And Stewards (Domestic & Institutional)
52	Cooks, Waiters, Bartenders And Related Workers (Domestic & Institutional)
53	Maids And Related House Keeping Service Workers, N.E.C.
54	Building Caretakers, Sweepers, Cleaners And Related Workers
55	Launderers, Dry-Cleaners And Pressers, N.E.C.
56	Hair Dresser, Barbers, Beauticians And Related Workers
57	Protective Service Workers
59	Service Workers
60	Farm Plantation, Dairy And Other Managers And Supervisors
61	Cultivators
62	Farmers, Other Than Cultivators
63	Agricultural Labourer
64	Plantation Labourers & Related Workers
65	Other Farm Workers
66	Forestry Workers
67	Hunters And Related Workers
68	Fishermen And Related Workers
71	Miners, Quarrymen, Well Drillers & Related Workers
72	Metal Processors
73	Wood Preparation Workers And Paper Makers
74	Chemical Processors And Related Workers
75	Spinners, Weavers, Knitters, Dyers And Related Workers
76	Tanners, Fellmongers And Pelt Dressers
77	Food And Beverage Processors
78	Tobacco Preparers & Tobacco Product Makers
79	Tailors, Dress Makers, Sewers, Upholsterers & Related Workers
80	Shoemakers & Leather Goods Makers
81	Carpenters, Cabinet & Related Wood Workers
82	Stone Cutters & Carvers
83	Blacksmiths, Tool Makers And Machine Tools Operators
84	Machinery Fitters, Machine Assemblers And Precession Instrument Makers (Except Electrical)
85	Electrical Fitters & Related Electrical & Electronic Workers
86	Broadcasting Station And Sound Equipment Operators And Cinema Projectionists
87	Plumbers, Welders, Sheet Metal & Structural Metal Preparers And Erectors

88	Jewellery & Precious Metal Workers And Metal Engravers
89	Glass Formers, Potters & Related Workers
90	Rubber And Plastic Product Makers Workers
91	Paper & Paper Board Products Makers
92	Painters
93	Stationery Engines And Related Equipment Operators, Oilers
94	Transport Equipment Operators (Drivers)
95	Labourers (Labourers, N.E.C.)
96	Other (Occupation not found)
99998	Don't know

V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional / technical / managerial
3	Clerical
4	Sales
5	Services / household and domestic
6	Agricultural
7	Skilled and unskilled manual
9	Other
98	Don't know

V719: Respondent works for family, others, self

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

V721: NA - Respondent works at home or away

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

V729: Husband/partner's educational attainment

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

V730: Husband/partner's age

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working
3	Have a job, but on leave last 7 days

V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

V739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else

V740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

V741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

V743A: Person who usually decides on respondent's health care

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743B: Person who usually decides on large household purchases

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743C: NA - Person who usually decides on household purchases for daily needs

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743D: Person who usually decides on visits to family or relatives

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743E: NA - Person who usually decides on food to be cooked each day

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743F: Person who usually decides what to do with money husband earns

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
7	Husband/partner has no earnings

V744A: Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744B: Beating justified if wife neglects the children

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744C: Beating justified if wife argues with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744D: Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744E: Beating justified if wife burns the food

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

V745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

V745C: NA - Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

V745D: NA - Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

V746: Respondent earns more than husband/partner

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than him
2	Less than him
3	About the same
4	Husband/partner doesn't bring in money
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V751: Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V756: A healthy looking person can have HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761C: NA - Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V762: NA - Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC
20	PRIVATE MEDICAL
30	OTHER PRIVATE
96	OTHER
98	DK

V762A: NA - Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V762AA: Source for condoms: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AB: Source for condoms: public AYUSH

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AC: Source for condoms: government dispensary

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762AD: Source for condoms: UHC / UHP/ UFWS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AE: Source for condoms: CHC / rural hospital / block phc

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AF: Source for condoms: PHC / additional PHC

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762AG: Source for condoms: sub-center / ANM

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AH: Source for condoms: government mobile clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AI: Source for condoms: other public health

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762AJ: Source for condoms: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AK: Source for condoms: pharmacy / drugstore

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AL: NA - Source for condoms: private doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762AM: Source for condoms: private mobile clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AN: Source for condoms: private AYUSH

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AO: Source for condoms: private traditional healer

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762AP: Source for condoms: private paramedic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AQ: Source for condoms: private DAI (TBA)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AR: Source for condoms: other private health

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762AS: Source for condoms: ration shop

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AT: Source for condoms: other shop

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AU: Source for condoms: vending machine

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762AV: Source for condoms: NGO or Trust hospital / clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AW: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762AX: Source for condoms: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762AZ: Don't know any source for condoms

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: source known
1	Yes: no source known

V762BA: NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BB: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762BC: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BD: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BE: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762BF: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BG: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BH: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762BI: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BJ: NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BK: NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762BL: NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BM: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BN: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762BO: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BP: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BQ: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762BR: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BS: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BT: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762BU: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BV: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BW: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V762BX: NA - Source for female condoms: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V762BZ: NA - Don't know any source for female condoms

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: source known
1	Yes: no source known

V763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767C: NA - Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V768A: NA - Length of time knows last partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768B: NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768C: NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V769: Can get a condom

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V769A: NA - Can get a female condom

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V770: Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770A: Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770B: Sought STI advice/treatment from: public AYUSH

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770C: Sought STI advice/treatment from: government health center

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770D: Sought STI advice/treatment from: public stand-alone ICTC

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770E: Sought STI advice/treatment from: public family planning clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770F: Sought STI advice/treatment from: public mobile clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770G: Sought STI advice/treatment from: public fieldworker

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770H: Sought STI advice/treatment from: public school based clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770J: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770K: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770L: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private AYUSH

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770M: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private stand-alone ICTC

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770N: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private pharmacy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770O: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private mobile clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770P: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private fieldworker

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770Q: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private school based clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770S: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private health

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770T: Sought STI advice/treatment from: home

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770U: Sought STI advice/treatment from: correctional facility

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770V: Sought STI advice/treatment from: NGO or Trust hospital / clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770X: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V774A: HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774B: HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774C: HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777: Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V778: Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V779: A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to contin

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V780: Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V781: Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V783: Know a place to get HIV test

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784A: Place for HIV test: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784B: Place for HIV test: government health center

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784C: Place for HIV test: stand-alone ICTC

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784D: Place for HIV test: family planning clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784E: Place for HIV test: mobile clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784F: Place for HIV test: fieldworker

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784G: Place for HIV test: school based clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784H: Place for HIV test: other public health sector

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784K: Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784L: Place for HIV test: stand-alone ICTC

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784M: Place for HIV test: pharmacy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784N: Place for HIV test: mobile clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784O: Place for HIV test: fieldworker

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784P: Place for HIV test: school based clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784Q: Place for HIV test: other private health sector

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784T: Place for HIV test: home

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784U: Place for HIV test: correctional facility

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784V: Place for HIV test: NGO or Trust hospital / clinic

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784X: Place for HIV test: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V785: Heard about other STIs

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V791A: NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V820: Condom used at first sex

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know / refused

V821A: Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821B: 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821C: NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger

2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V822: NA - Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V826: Last time tested for HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

V826A: Months ago most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Two or more years
98	Don't know

V827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

V828: Received result from last HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V829: Place where last HIV test was taken

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Government Hospital
12	Public: Govt. Health Centre
13	Public: Stand-Alone ICTC
14	Public: Family Planning Clinic
15	Public: Mobile Clinic
16	Public: Fieldworker
17	Public: School Based Clinic
18	Other Public Sector
20	NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic
21	Private: Hospital/Clinic/Private Doctor
22	Private: Stand-Alone ICTC
23	Private: Pharmacy
24	Private: Mobile Clinic
25	Private: Fieldworker
26	Private: School Based Clinic
27	Other Private Health Sector
31	Home
32	Correctional Facility
33	Parents' home
34	Other home
41	Public: Govt. Dispensary
42	Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC
43	Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC
44	Public: PHC/Additional PHC
45	Public: Sub-Centre
96	Other

V830: NA - Age of first sex partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V831: NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V832B: Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V833A: Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833B: Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V834A: Age of most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834B: Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V836: Total lifetime number of sex partners

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V837: Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838A: During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838B: During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838C: During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V839: Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V839A: Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840: Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840A: Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V841: Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V841A: Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V842: Place were HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Government Hospital

12	Public: Govt. Health Centre
13	Public: Stand-Alone ICTC
14	Public: Family Planning Clinic
15	Public: Mobile Clinic
16	Public: Fieldworker
17	Public: School Based Clinic
18	Other Public Sector
20	NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic
21	Private: Hospital / Clinic / Private Doctor
22	Private: Stand-Alone ICTC
23	Private: Pharmacy
24	Private: Mobile Clinic
25	Private: Fieldworker
26	Private: School Based Clinic
27	Other Private Health Sector
31	Home
32	Correctional Facility
96	Other

V843: Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V844: NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know anyone with HIV

V845: NA - Knows someone denied social events for having, or suspected of having, HIV;

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V846: NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V847: NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

V848: NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

V849: NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/depends

V850A: NA - Respondent can refuse sex

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V850B: NA - Respondent can ask partner to use a condom

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851A: NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851B: NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851C: NA - Unmarried sexually active men should only having sex with one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851D: NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851E: NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851F: NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851G: NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851H: NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851I: NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851J: NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851K: NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V851L: NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V852A: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent

V852B: How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V853A: Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V853B: Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V854A: NA - Point concurrent sexual partners

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V854B: NA - Cumulative concurrent sexual partners

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V855: Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V856: NA - Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

V857A: NA - Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says she has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

V804: Number of visits

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V805: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V806: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V815A: Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815B: Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815C: Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

VCOL: Calendar column number

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

VCAL: Calendar

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 77 Range: - Format: character

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

IDXML: Index to Birth History

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML0: Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

ML1: NA - Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

ML2: NA - Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

ML11: NA - Child has fever/cough now

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, fever only
2	Yes, cough only
3	Both fever and cough
8	Don't know

ML12: NA - Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML13A: Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13B: Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13C: NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13DA: NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13AA: NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13AB: NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13F: Primaquine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13G: Unknown anti-malarial taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13H: Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13I: NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13J: NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13K: Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13M: Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13N: Antibiotic taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13O: NA - CS other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13P: NA - CS other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13X: Other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

ML13Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

ML14A: NA - Injection given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML14B: NA - Suppository given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML14Y: NA - No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML14Z: NA - Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML15A: Timing of start of fansidar

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML15B: NA - Number of days child took fansidar

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML15C: NA - First source for fansidar

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML16A: Timing of start of chloroquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML16B: NA - Number of days child took chloroquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML16C: NA - First source for chloroquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML17A: NA - Timing of start of amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML17B: NA - Number of days child took amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML17C: NA - First source for amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML18A: Timing of start of quinine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML18B: NA - Number of days child took quinine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML18C: NA - First source for quinine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML19A: NA - For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19B: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19C: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave herbs

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19D: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19E: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19F: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19X: NA - For fever/convulsion: other

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19Y: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19Z: NA - For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML20B: NA - Number of days child took combination with artemisinin

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML20C: NA - First source for combination with artemisinin

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML21A: Timing of start of primaquine use

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after

4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML21B: NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML21C: NA - First source for CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML22A: Timing of start of unknown anitmalarial use

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML22B: NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML22C: NA - First source for CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML23A: Timing of start of other anti-malarial use

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML23B: NA - Number of days child took other anti-malarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML23C: NA - First source for other anti-malarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML24C: NA - First source for antibiotic pill/syrup

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML25A: NA - Timing of start of artesunate

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

D005: Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

D101A: Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101B: Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101C: Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101D: Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101E: Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101F: Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101G: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101H: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101I: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D101J: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D102: Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

D103A: Ever been humiliated by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103B: Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often

2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103C: Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103D: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103E: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103F: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D104: Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

D105A: Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105B: Ever been slapped by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105C: Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105D: Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105E: Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105F: Ever been threatened with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105G: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105H: Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105I: Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105J: Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105K: Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105L: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105M: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105N: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D106: Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D107: Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D108: Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D109: Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Before union
96	After separation/divorce
98	Don't know

D110A: Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110B: Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110C: NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110D: Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110E: Ever had severe burns

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110F: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110G: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110H: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D111: Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112: Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112A: Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes
8	Don't know

D113: Husband/partner drinks alcohol

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D114: Frequency of husband/partner being drunk

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D115B: Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115C: Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115D: Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115E: NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115F: Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115G: Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115H: NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115I: NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115J: NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115K: Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115L: Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115M: NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115N: NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115O: Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115P: Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Q: Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115R: NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115S: NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115T: NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115U: NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115V: Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115W: Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115X: Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Y: No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone physically hurt respondent
1	None of these people ever physically hurt respondent
6	No response to question

D115XA: NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XD: NA - Friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XE: Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XH: NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XI: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XJ: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XK: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D116: NA - Person who hurt respondent most often

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one else ever physically hurt respondent
1	BLANK (Husband/partner skipped for this question)
2	Mother
3	Father
4	Daughter
5	Son
6	Sister
7	Brother
8	Other female relatives
9	Other male relatives
10	Former partner
11	Current boyfriend
12	Former boyfriend
13	Step-mother
14	Step-father
15	Mother-in-law
16	Father-in-law
17	Other female in-laws
18	Other male in-laws
19	Female friend, acquaintance
20	Male friend, acquaintance
21	Neighbor

22	Teacher
23	Employer
27	Stranger
28	Other female relative/in-law
29	Other male relative/in-law
30	Friend
31	Police
95	No response (D115Y=6)
96	Other

D117A: Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D118A: Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118B: NA - Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118C: Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118D: NA - Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118E: NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118F: Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118G: Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118H: NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118I: NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118J: Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118K: Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118L: NA - Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118M: NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118N: NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118P: NA - Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118Q: Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118R: NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118S: NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118T: NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118U: NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118V: Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118W: Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118X: Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118Y: Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone hurt respondent during pregnancy
1	No one hurt respondent during pregnancy

D118XA: Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XD: Friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XE: Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XF: Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XH: NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XI: Family friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XJ: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XK: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119A: NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119B: NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119C: NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119D: NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119E: NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119F: NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119G: NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119H: Own family: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119I: Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119J: Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119K: Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119L: NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119M: NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119N: NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119P: NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119Q: NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119R: NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119S: NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119T: NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119U: Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119V: NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119W: NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119X: Other: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119Y: Respondent did not seek help from anyone

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Sought help from someone
1	No help was sought

D119XA: NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XB: Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XC: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XD: Friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XE: Police: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XF: Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XG: Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XH: Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XI: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XJ: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XK: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D120: NA - Main reason never sought help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Don't know where to go to
2	No use
3	Part of life
4	Afraid of divorce
5	Afraid of further beatings

6	Afraid of getting the person in trouble
7	Embarrassed
8	Don't want to disgrace family
9	No money
96	Other

D121: Respondent's father ever beat her mother

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D122A: Interview interrupted: husband's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122B: Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122C: Interview interrupted: adult female's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D123: NA - First sex was wanted or forced

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted
2	Forced
6	Refused to answer/no response

D124: Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D125: Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D126: Age at first forced sexual act

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

D127: Person who forced respondent into first sexual act

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Current husband
2	Former husband
3	Current / former boyfriend
4	Father / step-father
5	Brother / step-brother
6	Other relative
7	In-law
8	Own friend / acquaintance
9	Family friend
10	Teacher
11	Employer / someone at work
12	Police / soldier
13	Priest / religious leader
14	Stranger
96	Other

D128: Ever told anyone else about violence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D129: Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never afraid
1	Most of the time afraid
2	Sometimes afraid

D130A: Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D130B: Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago

3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D130C: Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

SSMOD: Household selected for the state module

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SDIST: District

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
36	35
37	36
38	37
39	38

40	39
41	40
42	41
44	42
45	43
46	44
47	45
48	46
49	47
50	48
51	49
52	50
53	51
54	52
55	53
56	54
57	55
58	56
59	57
60	58
61	59
62	60
63	61
64	62
65	63
66	64
67	65
68	66
69	67
70	68
71	69
72	70
73	71
74	72
75	73
76	74
77	75
78	76
79	77

80	78
82	79
83	80
84	81
85	82
86	83
87	84
88	85
89	86
99	87
100	88
101	89
102	90
103	91
104	92
105	93
106	94
107	95
108	96
109	97
110	98
111	99
112	100
113	101
114	102
115	103
116	104
117	105
118	106
119	107
120	108
121	109
122	110
123	111
124	112
125	113
126	114
127	115
128	116

129	117
130	118
131	119
132	120
134	121
136	122
137	123
138	124
139	125
141	126
142	127
143	128
144	129
145	130
146	131
147	132
148	133
150	134
151	135
152	136
153	137
154	138
155	139
156	140
157	141
159	142
160	143
161	144
162	145
163	146
164	147
165	148
166	149
167	150
168	151
169	152
170	153
171	154
172	155

173	156
174	157
175	158
176	159
177	160
178	161
180	162
181	163
182	164
183	165
184	166
185	167
186	168
187	169
188	170
189	171
190	172
191	173
192	174
193	175
194	176
195	177
196	178
197	179
198	180
199	181
200	182
201	183
202	184
203	185
204	186
205	187
206	188
207	189
208	190
209	191
210	192
211	193
212	194

213	195
214	196
215	197
216	198
217	199
218	200
219	201
220	202
221	203
222	204
223	205
224	206
225	207
226	208
227	209
228	210
229	211
230	212
231	213
232	214
233	215
234	216
235	217
236	218
237	219
238	220
239	221
240	222
241	223
242	224
243	225
244	226
245	227
246	228
247	229
248	230
249	231
252	232
253	233

255	234
257	235
258	236
260	237
261	238
262	239
263	240
264	241
265	242
266	243
267	244
268	245
269	246
270	247
271	248
272	249
273	250
274	251
275	252
276	253
277	254
278	255
279	256
280	257
281	258
282	259
283	260
284	261
285	262
286	263
287	264
288	265
291	266
295	267
297	268
298	269
300	270
302	271
303	272

304	273
307	274
308	275
309	276
310	277
313	278
315	279
316	280
317	281
318	282
319	283
320	284
321	285
322	286
323	287
324	288
325	289
326	290
327	291
328	292
329	293
330	294
331	295
332	296
333	297
334	298
336	299
337	300
338	301
339	302
340	303
341	304
342	305
343	306
344	307
345	308
346	309
347	310
348	311

349	312
350	313
351	314
352	315
353	316
354	317
355	318
356	319
357	320
358	321
359	322
360	323
361	324
362	325
363	326
364	327
365	328
366	329
367	330
368	331
369	332
370	333
371	334
372	335
373	336
374	337
375	338
376	339
377	340
378	341
379	342
380	343
381	344
382	345
383	346
384	347
385	348
386	349
387	350

388	351
389	352
390	353
391	354
392	355
393	356
394	357
395	358
396	359
397	360
398	361
399	362
400	363
402	364
403	365
404	366
405	367
407	368
408	369
411	370
412	371
413	372
415	373
417	374
418	375
419	376
420	377
421	378
422	379
423	380
424	381
425	382
426	383
427	384
428	385
429	386
430	387
431	388
432	389

433	390
434	391
435	392
437	393
438	394
439	395
440	396
441	397
442	398
443	399
444	400
445	401
446	402
447	403
448	404
449	405
450	406
451	407
452	408
453	409
454	410
455	411
456	412
457	413
458	414
459	415
460	416
461	417
462	418
463	419
464	420
465	421
466	422
467	423
468	424
469	425
470	426
471	427
473	428

478	429
480	430
482	431
485	432
487	433
488	434
489	435
490	436
491	437
492	438
493	439
494	440
495	441
496	442
497	443
498	444
499	445
500	446
501	447
502	448
503	449
504	450
505	451
506	452
507	453
508	454
509	455
510	456
511	457
512	458
513	459
514	460
515	461
516	462
518	463
519	464
520	465
521	466
522	467

523	468
524	469
525	470
526	471
527	472
528	473
529	474
530	475
531	476
542	477
543	478
544	479
545	480
546	481
547	482
548	483
549	484
550	485
551	486
552	487
553	488
554	489
555	490
556	491
557	492
558	493
559	494
560	495
561	496
562	497
563	498
564	499
565	500
566	501
567	502
568	503
569	504
570	505
571	506

572	507
573	508
574	509
575	510
576	511
577	512
578	513
579	514
580	515
581	516
582	517
583	518
584	519
585	520
586	521
587	522
588	523
589	524
590	525
591	526
592	527
593	528
594	529
595	530
596	531
597	532
598	533
599	534
600	535
601	536
602	537
603	538
604	539
605	540
606	541
607	542
608	543
609	544
610	545

611	546
612	547
613	548
614	549
615	550
616	551
617	552
618	553
619	554
620	555
621	556
622	557
623	558
624	559
625	560
626	561
627	562
628	563
629	564
630	565
631	566
632	567
633	568
634	569
635	570
636	571
637	572
638	573
639	574
640	575
801	576
802	577
803	578
804	579
805	580
806	581
807	582
808	583
809	584

810	585
811	586
812	587
813	588
814	589
815	590
816	591
817	592
818	593
819	594
820	595
821	596
822	597
823	598
824	599
825	600
826	601
827	602
828	603
829	604
830	605
831	606
832	607
833	608
834	609
835	610
836	611
837	612
838	613
839	614
840	615
841	616
842	617
843	618
844	619
845	620
846	621
847	622
848	623

849	624
850	625
851	626
852	627
853	628
854	629
855	630
856	631
857	632
858	633
859	634
860	635
861	636
862	637
863	638
864	639
865	640
866	641
867	642
868	643
869	644
870	645
871	646
872	647
873	648
874	649
875	650
876	651
877	652
878	653
879	654
880	655
881	656
882	657
883	658
884	659
885	660
886	661
887	662

888	663
889	664
890	665
891	666
892	667
893	668
894	669
895	670
896	671
897	672
898	673
899	674
900	675
901	676
902	677
903	678
904	679
905	680
906	681
907	682
908	683
909	684
910	685
911	686
912	687
913	688
914	689
915	690
916	691
917	692
918	693
919	694
920	695
921	696
922	697
923	698
924	699
925	700
926	701

927	702
928	703
929	704
930	705
931	706
932	707

SWEIGHT: Sample weight (6 decimals) (state level)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SDWEIGHT: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals) (state level)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

S113: Usually go to a cinema hall or theatre to see a movie at least once a month

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S116: Belong to a scheduled caste, a scheduled tribe, other backward class

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Schedule caste
2	Schedule tribe
3	OBC
4	None of them
8	Don't know

S234: Pregnancy end in miscarriage, abortion, or stillbirth

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Miscarriage
2	Abortion
3	Stillbirth

S235: Months pregnant when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S236: Ultrasound at any time

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S238: Place last termination performed

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt. / Municipal Hospital
12	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
13	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
14	Publc AYUSH: Unani
15	Public AYUSH: Siddha
16	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
17	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
18	Public AYUSH: Other
19	Public: Govt. Dispensary / Clinic
20	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
21	Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PHC
22	Public: PHC / Additional PHC
23	Public: Sub-Centre
24	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic
25	Other Public Health
31	NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic
41	Private: Hospital / Clinic
42	Private: Dispensary / Clinic
43	Other Private Health sector
51	At Home
96	Elsewhere

S239: Person performed abortion

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Doctor
2	Nurse / ANM / LHV
3	Vaidya/Hakim/Homeopath (Ayush)
4	DAI
5	Family member / relative / friend
6	Self
7	Other

S240: What method was used for the abortion?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medicines
2	MVA
3	Other surgical
4	Any other (specify)
9	Don't know

S241: What was the main reason for the abortion?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Unplanned pregnancy
2	Contraceptive failure
3	Complications(s) in pregnancy
4	Health did not permit
5	Female foetus
6	Male foetus
7	Economic reasons
8	Last child too young
9	Foetus had congenital abnormality
95	Husband/mother in law did not want
96	Other

S242: Complication from abortion

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S243: Sought treatment for the complication

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S244: Place when for treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt. / Municipal Hospital
12	Public AYUSH
19	Public: Govt. Dispensary / Clinic
20	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
21	Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PHC
22	Public: PHC / Additional PHC
23	Public: Sub-Centre
24	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic
25	Other Public Health
31	NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic
41	Private Hospital / Clinic
42	Private AYUSH
49	Private: Dispensary / Clinic
50	Other Private Health sector
61	At Home
96	Elsewhere

S244A: Where did you go for treatment? (public AYUSH)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
13	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
14	Publc AYUSH: Unani

15	Public AYUSH: Siddha
16	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
17	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
18	Public AYUSH: Other

S244B: Where did you go for treatment? (private AYUSH)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
42	Private AYUSH: Ayurveda
43	Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
44	Private AYUSH: Unani
45	Private AYUSH: Siddha
46	Private AYUSH: Homeopathy
47	Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
48	Private AYUSH: Other

S245A: Reason did not seek treatment: Could Not Afford Treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S245B: Reason did not seek treatment: Could Not Afford Transport

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S245C: Reason did not seek treatment: Fear Of Stigma By Provider

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S245D: Reason did not seek treatment: Fear Of Stigma By Community

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S245E: Reason did not seek treatment: Complication Was Minor/Did Not Require Treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S245F: Reason did not seek treatment: Problem Resolved Itself

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S245G: Reason did not seek treatment: Could Not Get Away From Family Responsibilities

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S245H: Reason did not seek treatment: Husband Did Not Give Permission

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S245X: Reason did not seek treatment: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S253: Had your uterus removed

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S254: Years ago hysterectomy performed

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year
98	Don't know

S255: Place hysterectomy performed

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt./Municipal Hospital
12	Public: Govt. Dispensary
13	Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC
14	Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC
15	Public: PHC/Additional PHC
16	Public: Sub-Centre
17	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic
18	Public: Camp
19	Other Public Sector Health Facility
21	NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic
31	Private: Hospital
32	Private: Doctor/Clinic
33	Private: Mobile Clinic
34	Other Private Health Facility
96	Other
98	Don't know

S256A: Reason hysterectomy performed: Excessive Menstrual Bleeding/Pain

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S256B: Reason hysterectomy performed: Fibroids/Cysts

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S256C: Reason hysterectomy performed: Uterine Disorder (Rupture)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S256D: Reason hysterectomy performed: Cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S256E: Reason hysterectomy performed: Uterine Prolapse

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S256F: Reason hysterectomy performed: Severe Post-Partum Haemorrhage

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S256G: Reason hysterectomy performed: Cervical discharge

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S256X: Reason hysterectomy performed: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S259: Age at first monthly period

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't remember

S260A: Protection to prevent bloodstains: Cloth

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S260B: Protection to prevent bloodstains: Locally prepared napkins

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S260C: Protection to prevent bloodstains: Sanitary napkins

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S260D: Protection to prevent bloodstains: Tampons

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S260E: Protection to prevent bloodstains: Menstrual cup

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S260F: Protection to prevent bloodstains: Nothing

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S260X: Protection to prevent bloodstains: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S264: Do you take a bath during your menstrual period ?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S265: Do you usually take a bath in the same bathroom as other household members take

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
3	Does not have bathroom

S301: Currently in union

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Married, gauna not performed
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Deserted

S303: Time period not living with husband

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 month ago
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

S308M: Month (first) got married

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

S308Y: Year (first) got married

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

S308C: CMC (first) got married

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

S309: Age (first) married

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

S310: Related to current husband prior to marriage in any way

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S311: Type of relationship to current husband, prior to marriage

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	First cousin on father's side
2	First cousin on Mother's side
3	Second cousin
4	Uncle
5	Other blood relative
6	Brother in-law
7	Other non-blood relative

S314C: Age at first union (calculated)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

S315: Ever had sexual intercourse

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know / refused

S321A: Have used: Female sterilization

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321B: Have used: Male sterilization

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321C: Have used: IUD/PPIUD

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321D: Have used: Injectables

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321E: Have used: Pill

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321F: Have used: Condom/nirodh

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321G: Have used: Female condom

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321H: Have used: Emergency contraception

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321I: Have used: Diaphragm

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321J: Have used: Foam/jelly

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321K: Have used: Standard Days Method

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321L: Have used: Lactational Amenorrhoea Method (LAM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321M: Have used: Rhythm Method

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321N: Have used: Withdrawal

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321X: Have used: other modern method

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S321Y: Have used: other traditional method

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S323: Times used emergency contraception in last 12 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
20	20 or more times

S324A: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Govt./Municipal Hospital

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324B: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324C: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Govt. Dispensary

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324D: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324E: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324F: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: PHC/Additional PHC

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324G: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Sub-Centre/ANM

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324H: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324I: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324J: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: ASHA

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324K: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: Other Community-Based Worker

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324L: Place acquired emergency contraception: Other Public Health

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324M: Place acquired emergency contraception: NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324N: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Hospital

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324O: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Doctor/Clinic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324P: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Mobile Clinic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324Q: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Vaidya/Hakim/Homeopath (AYUSH)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324R: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Traditional Healer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324S: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: Pharmacy/Drugstore

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324T: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: DAI (TBA)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324U: Place acquired emergency contraception: Other Private Health

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324V: Place acquired emergency contraception: Shop

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324W: Place acquired emergency contraception: Friend/Relative

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324X: Place acquired emergency contraception: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324AA: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324AB: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324AC: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324AD: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324AE: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324AF: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324AG: Place acquired emergency contraception: Public: AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324BA: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324BB: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324BC: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324BD: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324BE: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324BF: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S324BG: Place acquired emergency contraception: Private: AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S329: Currently using any method

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S334: Rate care received during and immediately after the operation

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	All right
3	Not so good
4	Bad

S335: Total paid for the sterilization, including any consultation (in Rupee)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99995	Free
99998	Don't know

S336: Receive compensation for sterilization

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S337: Amount of compensation received for sterilization

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Don't know

S338: Regret sterilization

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S340: Did you receive incentive for the IUD?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S341: How much incentive for IUD did you receive?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Don't know

S342: Was your IUD/PPIUD inserted within 48 hours following childbirth?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S354A: Last source of FP (public AYUSH)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
13	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
14	Publc AYUSH: Unani
15	Public AYUSH: Siddha
16	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
17	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
18	Public AYUSH: Other

S354B: Last source of FP (private AYUSH)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	Private AYUSH: Ayurveda
45	Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
46	Private AYUSH: Unani
47	Private AYUSH: Siddha
48	Private AYUSH: Homeopathy
49	Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
50	Private AYUSH: Other

S356: Told by a health worker about any methods of family planning

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358W: Source of FP for non-users: Shop (see V3A00 series)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358X: Source of FP for non-users: Friend/Relative (see V3A00 series)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358AA: Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358AB: Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358AC: Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358AD: Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358AE: Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358AF: Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358AG: Source of FP for non-users: Public: AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358BA: Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358BB: Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358BC: Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358BD: Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358BE: Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358BF: Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S358BG: Source of FP for non-users: Private: AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S359: Met with an ANM or LHV in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S360A: Times met with ANM or LHV at home in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
98	Don't know

S360B: Times met with ANM or LHV at anganwadi centre in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
98	Don't know

S360C: Times met with ANM or LHV at health facility or camp in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
98	Don't know

S360D: Times met with ANM or LHV elsewhere in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
98	Don't know

S361: Met with an anganwadi worker, ASHA or other community health worker in last 3 mo

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S362A: Person met: Anganwadi worker

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S362B: Person met: ASHA

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S362C: Person met: MPW

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S362X: Person met: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S363A: Times met this person at home in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
98	Don't know

S363B: Times met this person at anganwadi centre in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
98	Don't know

S363C: Times met this person at health facility or camp in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
98	Don't know

S363D: Times met this person elsewhere in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
98	Don't know

S365A: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Family Planning

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365B: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Immunization

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365C: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Antenatal Care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365D: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Delivery Care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365E: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Birth Preparedness

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365F: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Complication Readiness

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365G: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Postnatal Care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365H: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Disease Prevention

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365I: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Medical Treatment For Self

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365J: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Treatment For Sick Child

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365K: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Treatment For Other Person

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365L: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Malaria Control

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365M: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Supplementary Food

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365N: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Growth Monitoring Of Child

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365O: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Early Childhood Care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365P: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Pre-School Education

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365Q: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Nutrition/Health Education

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365R: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Family Life Education

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365S: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: Menstrual Hygiene

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S365X: Services/matters talked about in last 3 months: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S366: Person met during most recent contact

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ANM
2	LHV
3	Anganwadi worker
4	ASHA
5	MPW
6	Other

S368: Visited a health facility or camp for self or children in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S369: Type of health facility or camp visited for self or children in last 3 months

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt. / Municipal Hospital
12	Public AYUSH
19	Public: Govt. Dispensary
20	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
21	Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PHC
22	Public: PHC / Additional PHC
23	Public: Sub-Centre / ANM
24	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic

25	Public: camp
26	Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre
27	Other Public Health sector
31	NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic
41	Private: Hospital / Clinic
42	Private: Mobile Clinic
43	Private AYUSH
50	Private: Pharmacy / Drugstore
51	Other Private Health
96	Other

S369A: What type of health facility did you visit most recently for yourself (or for yo

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
13	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
14	Publc AYUSH: Unani
15	Public AYUSH: Siddha
16	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
17	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
18	Public AYUSH: Other

S369B: What type of health facility did you visit most recently for yourself (or for yo

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

43	Private AYUSH: Ayurveda
44	Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
45	Private AYUSH: Unani
46	Private AYUSH: Siddha
47	Private AYUSH: Homeopathy
48	Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
49	Private AYUSH: Other

S370A: Service went for: Family Planning

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370B: Service went for: Immunization

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370C: Service went for: Antenatal Care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370D: Service went for: Delivery Care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370E: Service went for: Postnatal Care

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370F: Service went for: Disease Prevention

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370G: Service went for: Medical Treatment For Self

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370H: Service went for: Treatment For Child

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370I: Service went for: Treatment For Other Person

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370J: Service went for: Growth Monitoring Of Child

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370K: Service went for: Health Check-Up

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370L: Service went for: Medical Termination Of Pregnancy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S370X: Service went for: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S617D: Heard family planning on wall painting or hoarding

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S617E: Heard family planning on INTERNET

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S704: Have you ever had a blood transfusion?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S707: For how long have you been smoking cigarettes regularly

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Weeks of interview
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
995	Never
998	Don't know

S708: Do you currently smoke bidis

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Every day
2	Some days
3	Not at all

S709: In the last 24 hours, how many bidis did you smoke

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80 or more bidis

S710: For how long have you been smoking bidis regularly

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Weeks of interview
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing

201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
995	Never
998	Don't know

S712E: Khaini

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S712F: Paan with tobacco

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S713: How often do you use smokeless tobacco: almost every day, about once a week or l

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Almost every day
2	About once a week
3	Less than once a week

S714: For how long have you been using smokeless tobacco regularly

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Weeks of interview
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
995	Never
998	Don't know

S716: During the past 12 months, have you ever tried to stop smoking or using tobacco

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

S717: In the last 12 months, have you visited a doctor or other health care provider

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S718: During any of these visits, were you advised to quit smoking or using tobacco in

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S719: In the last 30 days, did someone smoke in your home or anywhere else when you we

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

S720: Do you drink alcohol

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S721: How often do you drink alcohol: almost every day, about once a week or less than

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Almost every day
2	About once a week
3	Less than once a week

S722A: Type of alcohol usually consumed: Tadi madi

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

S722B: Type of alcohol usually consumed: country liquor

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S722C: Type of alcohol usually consumed: beer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S722D: Type of alcohol usually consumed: wine

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

S722E: Type of alcohol usually consumed: hard liquor

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S722X: Type of alcohol usually consumed: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S723: For how long have you been drinking alcohol regularly

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

100	Weeks of interview
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
995	Never
998	Don't know

S728A: Currently has diabetes

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S728AB: Has sought treatment for diabetes

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S728B: Currently has hypertension

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S728BB: Has sought treatment for hypertension

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S728C: Currently has a chronic respiratory disease including asthma

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S728CB: Has sought treatment for a chronic respiratory disease including asthma

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S728D: Currently has thyroid disorder

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S728DB: Has sought treatment for thyroid disorder

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S728E: Currently has heart disease

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S728EB: Has sought treatment for heart disease

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S728F: Currently has cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know

S728FB: Has sought treatment for cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S728G: Currently has chronic kidney disorder

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S728GB: Has sought treatment for chronic kidney disorder

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

S731A: Frequency takes milk or curd

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

S731B: Frequency eats pulses or beans

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

S731C: Frequency eats dark green leafy vegetable

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

S731D: Frequency eats fruits

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

S731E: Frequency eats eggs

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

S731F: Frequency eats fish

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

S731G: Frequency eats chicken or meat

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

S731H: Frequency eats fried food

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

S731I: Frequency takes aerated drinks

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

S821I: Source for condoms: Public: Camp

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821J: Source for condoms: Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821K: Source for condoms: Public: ASHA

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821L: Source for condoms: Public: Other Community-Based Worker

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821AA: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821AB: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821AC: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821AD: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821AE: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821AF: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821AG: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821BA: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821BB: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821BC: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821BD: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821BE: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821BF: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S821BG: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S824: From where did you obtain the condom last time?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt. / Municipal Hospital
12	Public AYUSH
19	Public: Govt. Dispensary
20	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
21	Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PHC
22	Public: PHC / Additional PHC
23	Public: Sub-Centre / ANM
24	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic
25	Public: camp

26	Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre
27	Public: ASHA
28	Public: Other Community-Based Worker
29	Other Public Health sector
31	NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic
41	Private: Hospital / Clinic / Doctor
42	Private: Paramedic
43	Private: Mobile Clinic
44	Private AYUSH
61	Private: Traditional Healer
62	Private: Pharmacy / Drugstore
63	Private: DAI (TBA)
64	Other Private Health
71	Rations shop
72	Other shop
73	Vending machine
74	Friend / Relative
96	Other
98	Don't know

S824A: From where did you obtain the condom last time? (public AYUSH)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
13	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
14	Publc AYUSH: Unani
15	Public AYUSH: Siddha
16	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
17	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
18	Public AYUSH: Other

S824B: From where did you obtain the condom last time? (private AYUSH)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	Private AYUSH: Ayurveda
45	Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
46	Private AYUSH: Unani
47	Private AYUSH: Siddha
48	Private AYUSH: Homeopathy
49	Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
50	Private AYUSH: Other

S909: In the last 12 months, has your husband been away from home for one month or mor

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S910: In the last 12 months, has your husband been away from home for six months or mo

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

S920: In the last 12 months, have you been away from home other than parental/in-laws

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S929: Do you have any money of your own that you alone can decide how to use

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S930A: Usually allowed to go to the market

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Not at all
1	Alone
2	With someone else only

S930B: Usually allowed to go to the health facility

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Alone
2	With someone else only

S930C: Usually allowed to go to places outside this village

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Alone
2	With someone else only

S931: Do you have a bank or savings account that you yourself use

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S932: Do you have any mobile phone that you yourself use

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S933: Do you use your mobile phone for any financial transaction?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S934: Have you ever used the internet?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S937: Are you able to read text (SMS) messages

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S940: Do you know of any programmes in this area that give loans to women to start or

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S941: Have you yourself ever taken a loan, in cash or in kind, from any of these progr

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S943F: Justifies domestic violence: Wife unfaithful

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S943G: Justifies domestic violence: Wife disrespect

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S944: If a wife knows her husband has a sexually transmitted disease, is she justified

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S945: If a wife knows her husband has sex with other women, is she justified in refusi

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S947: Can you say no to your husband if you do not want to have sexual intercourse?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004A: Source of information about AIDS: Radio

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004B: Source of information about AIDS: Television

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004C: Source of information about AIDS: Cinema

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004D: Source of information about AIDS: Newspapers/magazines

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004E: Source of information about AIDS: Posters/hoardings

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004F: Source of information about AIDS: Exhibition/mela

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004G: Source of information about AIDS: Health workers

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004H: Source of information about AIDS: Adult education programme

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004I: Source of information about AIDS: Religious leaders

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004J: Source of information about AIDS: Political leaders

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004K: Source of information about AIDS: School/teachers

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004L: Source of information about AIDS: Community meetings

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004M: Source of information about AIDS: Husband

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004N: Source of information about AIDS: Friends/relatives

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004O: Source of information about AIDS: Work place

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004P: Source of information about AIDS: INTERNET

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1004X: Source of information about AIDS: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1008: People can get HIV/AIDS from blood products or blood transfusions

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1009: People can get HIV/AIDS by injecting drugs

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1011: Anything else a person can do to avoid or reduce the chances of getting HIV/AIDS

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012A: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Abstain from sex

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012B: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use condoms

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012C: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Limit sex to one partner/stay faithful to one partner

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012D: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Limit number of sexual partners

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012E: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with sex workers

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012F: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with persons who have many partners

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012G: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with homosexuals

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012H: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with persons who inject drugs

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012I: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid blood transfusions

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012J: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use blood only from relatives

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012K: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid injections

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012L: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use only new/sterilized needles

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012M: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid IV drip

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012N: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sharing razors/blades

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012O: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid kissing

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012P: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid mosquito bites

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012WX: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1012Z: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1040: Do you think a child with HIV should be allowed to attend school with students w

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
3	Don't know

S1042: Do you fear that you could get HIV if you come into contact with the saliva of a

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1046: Do you think that people living with HIV should be treated in the same public ho

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1047: Do you think that people living with HIV should be allowed to work in the same o

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1056AA: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056AB: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056AC: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056AD: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056AE: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056AF: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056AG: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056BA: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056BB: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056BC: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056BD: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056BE: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056BF: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1056BG: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136A: Place went for medical help: Public: Govt./Municipal Hospital

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136B: Place went for medical help: Public: AYUSH

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136C: Place went for medical help: Public: Govt. Dispensary

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136D: Place went for medical help: Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136E: Place went for medical help: Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136F: Place went for medical help: Public: PHC/Additional PHC

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136G: Place went for medical help: Public: Sub-Centre/ANM

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136H: Place went for medical help: Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136I: Place went for medical help: Public: Camp

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136J: Place went for medical help: Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136K: Place went for medical help: Public: ASHA

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136L: Place went for medical help: Public: Other Community-Based Worker

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136M: Place went for medical help: Other Public Health

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136N: Place went for medical help: NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136O: Place went for medical help: Private: Hospital

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136P: Place went for medical help: Private: Doctor/Clinic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136Q: Place went for medical help: Private: Mobile Clinic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136R: Place went for medical help: Private: AYUSH

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136S: Place went for medical help: Private: Traditional Healer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136T: Place went for medical help: Private: Pharmacy/Drugstore

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136U: Place went for medical help: Private: DAI (TBA)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136V: Place went for medical help: Other Private Health

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136X: Place went for medical help: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136AA: Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136AB: Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136AC: Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136AD: Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136AE: Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136AF: Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136AG: Place went for medical help: Public AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136BA: Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136BB: Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136BC: Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136BD: Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136BE: Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136BF: Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1136BG: Place went for medical help: Private AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB14A: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: eaten

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB14B: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: had coffee, tea

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB14C: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: smoked any tobacco product

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB14D: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: use any other type of tobacco

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB15: Arm circumference

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB16: Blood pressure monitor cuff size

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Small: 17cm-22cm
2	Medium: 23cm-31cm
3	Large: 32cm-42cm

SB17: Time of first BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB18S: First SYSTOLIC reading

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SB18D: First DIASTOLIC reading

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SB19: Blood pressure ever been checked previously

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB20: Told had high BP on two or more occasions by doctor or other health professional

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB21: Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower BP

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB24: Time of second BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB25S: Second SYSTOLIC reading

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SB25D: Second DIASTOLIC reading

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SB28: Time of third BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB29S: Third SYSTOLIC reading

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SB29D: Third DIASTOLIC reading

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SB53: Time since last ate

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB54: Time since last drank, something other than plain water

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+ hours ago

SB55: Blood glucose ever been checked

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB56: Told high blood glucose on two or more occations by doctor or other health profe

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB57: Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower blood glucose

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB73: Time of blood glucose reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9696	Not tested

SB74: Glucose level

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
499	499 (mg/dL) +
995	Refused
996	Other
998	Not tested

SB79: Ever undergone a screening test for cervical cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB80: Ever undergone a breast examination for breast cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB81: Ever undergone an oral cavity examination for oral cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S305: Waist curcumference

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: - Format: Numeric

S306: Hip curcumference

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: - Format: Numeric

S190S: Wealth index within state

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

S191S: Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) within state

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

S190US: Wealth index within state - urban

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

S191US: Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) within state - urban

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

S190RS: Wealth index within state - rural

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

S191RS: Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) withing state - rural

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH29CA: Person 03: Where medical treatment was received?

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, public sector only
2	Yes, private sector only
3	Yes, both sectors
8	Don't know

SCREFUSE: Questionnaire refusal due to COVID-19

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC92.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC92.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

IDX92: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

S220A: Pregnancy duration

Data file: REC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

S220B: Ultrasound test

Data file: REC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

IDX94: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S408: How many months pregnant were you when you came to know about the pregnancy?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 month
1	One month
2	Two months
3	Three months
4	Four months
5	Five months

98	Don't remember

S409: Did you use a pregnancy testing kit to confirm this pregnancy?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S410: Was this pregnancy registered?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S411: How many months pregnant were you when you registered?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't remember

S412: With whom did you register?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ANM
2	ASHA
3	AWW
6	Other

S413: Did you receive a Mother and Child Protection Card after registration?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S414: Received antenatal care for pregnancy

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

S419E: Abdomen examined

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S420A: Told about pregnancy complication: vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S420B: Told about pregnancy complication: convulsions

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

S420C: Told about pregnancy complication: prolonged labour

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S420D: Told about pregnancy complication: severe abdominal pain

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S420E: Told about pregnancy complication: high blood pressure

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

S422: Was (NAME'S) father present during (any of) your antenatal visits?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S432: During this pregnancy, did you use a mosquito net regularly, sometimes or never?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regularly
2	Sometimes
3	Never

S434: During this pregnancy, did you have convulsions not from fever?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S435: During this pregnancy, did you have swelling of the legs, body or face?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S436: Did you receive any supplementary nutrition from the anganwadi centre during thi

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S437: During this pregnancy, were you always able to get the supplementary nutrition

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, always

S438: During the last three months of this pregnancy, did you meet with an ANM, Lady H

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S439: Where did you meet this/these person(s)?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Home only
2	Elsewhere only
3	Both home and elsewhere

S440A: Did you receive advice on the following at least once about the importance of in

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S440B: Did you receive advice on the following at least once about cord care?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S440C: Did you receive advice on the following at least once about breastfeeding?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S440D: Did you receive advice on the following at least once about keeping the baby war

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S440E: Did you receive advice on the following at least once about family planning?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S441: During delivery, did you experience a breech presentation?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S442: During delivery, did you experience prolonged labour?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S443: During delivery, did you experience excessive bleeding?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S449: Transport used by respondent to go to health facility for delivery

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government Ambulance
2	Other Ambulance
3	Jeep/Car
4	Motorcycle/Scooter
5	Bus/Train
6	Tempo/Auto/Tractor
7	Cart
8	On Foot
96	Other

S450A: Person who arranged transport: Doctor

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450B: Person who arranged transport: ANM

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450C: Person who arranged transport: Health Worker

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450D: Person who arranged transport: Anganwadi Worker

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450E: Person who arranged transport: ASHA

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450F: Person who arranged transport: PRI Member

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450G: Person who arranged transport: NGO

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450H: Person who arranged transport: CBO

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450I: Person who arranged transport: Husband

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450J: Person who arranged transport: Mother-In-Law

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450K: Person who arranged transport: Mother

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450L: Person who arranged transport: Relatives/Friends

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450M: Person who arranged transport: Self

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S450X: Person who arranged transport: other

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S451: Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: transportation

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not pay
99998	Don't know

S452A: Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: hospital stay

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not pay
99998	Don't know

S452B: Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: tests

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not pay
99998	Don't know

S452C: Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: medicines

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not pay
99998	Don't know

S452D: Respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost: other

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not pay
99998	Don't know

S454: Total respondent's out-of-pocket delivery cost

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not pay
99998	Don't know

S456A: Manner out of pocket cost met: Bank Account/Savings

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S456B: Manner out of pocket cost met: Borrowed From Friends

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S456C: Manner out of pocket cost met: Selling Property

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S456D: Manner out of pocket cost met: Selling Jewellery

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S456E: Manner out of pocket cost met: Insurance

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S456X: Manner out of pocket cost met: other

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S457: Receive financial assistance for delivery care

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S458A: Source of assistance: Janani Suraksha Yojana (JSY)

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S458B: Source of assistance: Other Govt. Schemes

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S458X: Source of assistance: other

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S459: Number of days after delivery received JSY financial assistance

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	The same day
95	95 days or more
98	Don't know

S460: Total JSY amount received

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
999998	Don't know

S464: Immediately after the birth, child was put on your chest?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S465: Was child's bare skin touching your bare skin?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S470: Postnatal check on baby before discharge

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S471: How long after delivery did the first check on baby take place?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour

101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

S472: Who checked on baby's health at that time

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Doctor
12	ANM / nurse / mid-wife / LHV
13	Other health personnel
21	ASHA
22	DAI / traditional birth attendant
96	Other

S473: Checkup on respondent after discharge from place of delivery

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S474: How long after delivery did the first check take place?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

S475: Who checked on respondent's health at that time

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Doctor
12	ANM / nurse / mid-wife / LHV
13	Other health personnel
21	ASHA
22	DAI / traditional birth attendant
96	Other

S476: Where did this first check take place?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Your home
12	Parent's home
13	Other home
21	Public: govt. / munic. hospital
22	Public: govt. dispensary
23	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
24	Public: CHC / rural hospital / block PHC
25	Public: PHC / additional PHC
26	Public: sub-centre
27	Other public sector health facility
31	NGO or trust hospital / clinic
41	Private: hospital / maternity home / clinic
42	Other private sector health facility
96	Other

S477: Checkup on baby after discharge from place of delivery

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S478: How long after delivery did the first check on baby take place?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

S479: Who checked on baby's health at that time

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Doctor
12	ANM / nurse / mid-wife / LHV
13	Other health personnel
21	ASHA
22	DAI / Traditional birth attendant
96	Other

S480: Where did this first check take place?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Your home
12	Parent's home
13	Other home
21	Public: govt. / munic. hospital
22	Public: govt. dispensary
23	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
24	Public: CHC / rural hospital / block PHC
25	Public: PHC / additional PHC
26	Public: sub-centre
27	Other public sector health facility
31	NGO or trust hospital / clinic
41	Private: hospital / maternity home / clinic
42	Other private sector health facility
96	Other

S481: Checkup on respondent in two months after discharge from place of delivery

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S483A: Disposable delivery kit used

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S483B: Baby immediately wiped dry and wrapped without being bathed

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S483C: Clean blade used to cut cord

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S486: How many checkups were done in the first 10 days after delivery?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7 or more check-ups
8	Don't know

S493A: In the first two months after delivery, did you have:Massive vaginal bleeding?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S493B: In the first two months after delivery, did you have: Very high fever?

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S494A: During first two days healthcare provider examined the cord

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S494B: During first two days healthcare provider measured temperature

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S494C: During first two days healthcare provider counseled on danger signs for newborns

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S494D: During first two days healthcare provider counseled on breastfeeding

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S494E: During first two days healthcare provider observed breastfeeding

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

IDX95: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

FLPV1: Received fIPV 1

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

FLPV1D: flPV 1 day

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

FLPV1M: flPV 1 month

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

FLPV1Y: flPV 1 year

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

FLPV2: Received flPV 2

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

FLPV2D: flPV 2 day

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

FLPV2M: flPV 2 month

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

FLPV2Y: fIPV 2 year

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

JE1: Received JE 1

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

JE1D: JE 1 day

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

JE1M: JE 1 month

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

JE1Y: JE 1 year

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

JE2: Received JE 2

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

JE2D: JE 2 day

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

JE2M: JE 2 month

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

JE2Y: JE 2 year

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

MCV1D: MCV 1 day

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not given
44	Marked on card
66	Mother reported
98	Don't know

MCV1M: MCV 1 month

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not given
44	Marked on card
66	Mother reported
98	Don't know

MCV1Y: MCV 1 year

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not given
4444	Marked on card
6666	Mother reported
9998	Don't know

MCV2D: MCV 2 day

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not given
44	Marked on card
66	Mother reported
98	Don't know

MCV2M: MCV 2 month

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not given
44	Marked on card
66	Mother reported
98	Don't know

MCV2Y: MCV 2 year

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not given
4444	Marked on card
6666	Mother reported
9998	Don't know

DPTB: DPT 1 booster

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

DPTBD: DPT 1 booster day

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

DPTBM: DPT 1 booster month

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

DPTBY: DPT 1 booster year

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

S513S: Number of MMR vaccines

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+

S513T: DPT1 booster vaccination

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S515: Where receive most of his/her vaccinations?

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt. / Municipal Hospital
12	Public AYUSH
19	Public: Govt. Dispensary
20	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
21	Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PHC

22	Public: PHC / Additional PHC
23	Public: Sub-Centre / ANM
24	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic
25	Public: camp
26	Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre
27	Public: PULSE Polio
28	Other Public Sector Health Facility
31	NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic
41	Private: Hospital
42	Private: Doctor / Clinic
43	Private: Paramedic
44	Private AYUSH
51	Private: Pharmacy / Drugstore
52	Other Private Health Faility
96	Other

S515A: Where receive most of his/her vaccinations? public AYUSH

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
13	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
14	Publc AYUSH: Unani
15	Public AYUSH: Siddha
16	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
17	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
18	Public AYUSH: Other

S515B: Where receive most of his/her vaccinations? private AYUSH

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	Private AYUSH: Ayurveda
45	Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
46	Private AYUSH: Unani
47	Private AYUSH: Siddha
48	Private AYUSH: Homeopathy
49	Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
50	Private AYUSH: Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

IDX96: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S521K: Diarrhea: public ASHA

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521AA: Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521AB: Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521AC: Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521AD: Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521AE: Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521AF: Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521AG: Diarrhea: Public AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521BA: Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521BB: Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521BC: Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521BD: Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521BE: Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521BF: Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S521BG: Diarrhea: Private AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S523A: First advice or treatment for diarrhoea (public AYUSH)

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
2	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
3	Public AYUSH: Unani
4	Public AYUSH: Siddha
5	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
6	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
7	Public AYUSH: Other

S523B: First advice or treatment for diarrhoea (private AYUSH)

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private AYUSH: Ayurveda
2	Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
3	Private AYUSH: Unani
4	Private AYUSH: Siddha
5	Private AYUSH: Homeopathy
6	Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
7	Private AYUSH: Other

S526A: Micronutrient powder

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S526B: Anttheraputic foods

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S526C: Supplemental foods

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S539J: Fever/cough: public Anganwadi / ICDS centre

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

S539K: Fever/cough: public ASHA

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

S539AA: Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539AB: Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539AC: Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539AD: Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539AE: Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539AF: Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539AG: Fever/cough: Public AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539BA: Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539BB: Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539BC: Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Unani

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539BD: Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539BE: Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539BF: Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S539BG: Fever/cough: Private AYUSH: Other

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S541A: First advice or treatment for fever/cough (public AYUSH)

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
2	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
3	Public AYUSH: Unani
4	Public AYUSH: Siddha
5	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
6	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
7	Public AYUSH: Other

S541B: First advice or treatment for fever/cough (private AYUSH)

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private AYUSH: Ayurveda
2	Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
3	Private AYUSH: Unani
4	Private AYUSH: Siddha
5	Private AYUSH: Homeopathy
6	Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
7	Private AYUSH: Other

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

SCOL: Column number

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SCAL: Calendar

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 86 Range: - Format: character

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

IDX98: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S558: During the last 12 months, has (NAME) received any benefits from the anganwadi

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S559: In the last 12 months, how often has (NAME) received food from the anganwadi/IC

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Almost daily
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month
4	Less often
8	Don't know

S560: In the last 12 months, how often has (NAME) had a health check-up from the anga

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	At least once a month
2	Less often
8	Don't know

S561: In the last 12 months, has (NAME) received any immunizations through the anganwa

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

S562: In the last 12 months, how often did (NAME) go to the anganwadi/ICDS centre for

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Regularly
2	Occasionally
8	Don't know

S563: In the last 12 months, how often has (NAME's) weight been measured by the anganw

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	At least once a month
2	At least once in 3 months
3	Less often
8	Don't know

S564: After (NAME) was weighed, did you ever receive counselling from the anganwadi/IC

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S565: When you were pregnant with (NAME), did you receive any benefits from the anganw

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S566A: Did you receive any of the following benefits:Supplementary food?

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S566B: Did you receive any of the following benefits:Health check-ups?

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S566C: Did you receive any of the following benefits:Health and nutrition education?

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S567: When you were breastfeeding child did you receive any benefits from the anganwad

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
3	Did not breastfeed

S568A: Did you receive any of the following benefits:Supplementary food?

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S568B: Did you receive any of the following benefits:Health check-ups?

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S568C: Did you receive any of the following benefits:Health and nutrition education?

Data file: REC98.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV000: Country code and phase

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV001: Cluster number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV002: Household number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV003: Respondent's line number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV005: Men's sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV006: Month of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV007: Year of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV009: Month of birth

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV010: Year of birth

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV012: Current age

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49
8	50-54
9	55-59
10	60-64

MV014: Completeness of age information

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV015: Result of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

MV016: Day of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV022: Sample stratum number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV023: Sample domain

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV024: State

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	JAMMU & KASHMIR
2	HIMACHAL PRADESH
3	PUNJAB
4	CHANDIGARH
5	UTTARAKHAND
6	HARYANA

7	NCT OF DELHI
8	RAJASTHAN
9	UTTAR PRADESH
10	BIHAR
11	SIKKIM
12	ARUNACHAL PRADESH
13	NAGALAND
14	MANIPUR
15	MIZORAM
16	TRIPURA
17	MEGHALAYA
18	ASSAM
19	WEST BENGAL
20	JHARKHAND
21	ODISHA
22	CHHATTISGARH
23	MADHYA PRADESH
24	GUJARAT
25	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI AND DAMAN & DIU
27	MAHARASHTRA
28	ANDHRA PRADESH
29	KARNATAKA
30	GOA
31	LAKSHADWEEP
32	KERALA
33	TAMIL NADU
34	PUDUCHERRY
35	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS
36	TELANGANA
37	LADAKH

MV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV027: Number of visits

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV028: Interviewer identification

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV030: Field supervisor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV035: Number of wives/partners

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No wives/partners

MV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ASSAMESE
2	BENGALI
3	GUJARATI
4	HINDI
5	KANNADA
6	KASHMIRI
7	KONKANI
8	MALAYALAM
9	MANIPURI
10	MARATHI
11	NEPALI
12	ORIYA
13	PUNJABI
14	SINDHI
15	TAMIL
16	TELUGU
17	URDU
18	ENGLISH
19	GARO
20	KHASI
21	MIZO

MV045B: Language of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ASSAMESE
2	BENGALI
3	GUJARATI
4	HINDI
5	KANNADA

6	KASHMIRI
7	KONKANI
8	MALAYALAM
9	MANIPURI
10	MARATHI
11	NEPALI
12	ORIYA
13	PUNJABI
14	SINDHI
15	TAMIL
16	TELUGU
17	URDU
18	ENGLISH
19	GARO
20	KHASI
21	MIZO
96	Other

MV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	ASSAMESE
2	BENGALI
3	GUJARATI
4	HINDI
5	KANNADA
6	KASHMIRI
7	KONKANI
8	MALAYALAM
9	MANIPURI
10	MARATHI
11	NEPALI

12	ORIYA
13	PUNJABI
14	SINDHI
15	TAMIL
16	TELUGU
17	URDU
18	ENGLISH
19	GARO
20	KHASI
21	MIZO
96	Other

MV046: Translator used

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV101: Region

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	JAMMU & KASHMIR
2	HIMACHAL PRADESH
3	PUNJAB
4	CHANDIGARH
5	UTTARAKHAND
6	HARYANA
7	NCT OF DELHI
8	RAJASTHAN
9	UTTAR PRADESH
10	BIHAR
11	SIKKIM
12	ARUNACHAL PRADESH
13	NAGALAND
14	MANIPUR
15	MIZORAM
16	TRIPURA
17	MEGHALAYA
18	ASSAM

19	WEST BENGAL
20	JHARKHAND
21	ODISHA
22	CHHATTISGARH
23	MADHYA PRADESH
24	GUJARAT
25	DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI AND DAMAN & DIU
27	MAHARASHTRA
28	ANDHRA PRADESH
29	KARNATAKA
30	GOA
31	LAKSHADWEEP
32	KERALA
33	TAMIL NADU
34	PUDUCHERRY
35	ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS
36	TELANGANA
37	LADAKH

MV102: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

MV104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV105: NA - Type of place of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside

4	Abroad

MV105A: NA - Region of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Region 1
2	Region 2
3	Region 3
4	Region 4
96	Abroad

MV106: Educational level

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

MV107: Highest year of education (at level in MV106)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level MV106

MV130: Religion

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hindu
2	Muslim
3	Christian
4	Sikh
5	Buddhist / Neo-Buddhist
6	Jain
7	Jewish
8	Parsi / Zoroastrian
9	No religion
96	Other

MV131: Ethnicity

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
991	Caste
992	Tribe

993	No caste / tribe
998	Don't know

MV133: Total number of years of education

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

MV134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

MV136: Number of household members (total listed)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV138: Number of eligible men in household (de facto)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV149: Educational attainment

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

MV150: Relationship to household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
15	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
16	Niece/nephew
17	Domestic servant
98	Don't know

MV151: Sex of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

MV152: Age of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

MV155: Literacy

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

MV156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all

1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV167: NA - Times away from home in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV168: Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169B: Use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV171A: Use of internet

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

MV171B: NA - Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV190: Wealth index combined

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV201: Total children ever born

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV202: Sons at home

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV203: Daughters at home

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV206: Sons who have died

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV207: Daughters who have died

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV212: Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV213: Partner currently pregnant

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

MV218: Number of living children

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV225: NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

MV245: NA - Number of women fathered children with

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	More than one woman, but unknown number

MV246: NA - Married to mother when first child was born

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV247: Age of most recent child

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	No living children

MV248: Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV249: Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not present
1	Present

MV250: Place of birth of most recent child

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hospital, health facility
2	Other

MV251: Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cost too much
2	Facility closed
3	Too far/no transportation
4	Don't trust facility/poor quality service
5	No female provider
6	Not the first child
7	Mother did not think it necessary
8	Respondent did not think it necessary
9	Family did not think it necessary
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV252: Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea

Data file: MREC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Less than usual/much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV301: Knowledge of any contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

MV302: NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method

3	Used modern method

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV312: Current contraceptive method

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method

18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

MV313: Current contraceptive by method type

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method
8	Don't know

MV323A: Brand of condom used

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV325B: NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

MV372A: NA - Interviewer shown condom package

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

MV384A: On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384B: On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384C: In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384D: NA - Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV395: Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

MV396: NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

MV396A: Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV3A00Y: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

MV3A00Z: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV3A09B: Number of condoms did get last time

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

MV3B17: Source of condoms

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt. / Municipal Hospital
12	Public AYUSH
13	Public: Govt. Dispensary
14	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
15	Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PHC
16	Public: PHC / Additional PHC
17	Public: Sub-Centre / ANM
18	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic
19	Public: Camp
21	Private: Hospital / Clinic / Doctor
22	Private: Paramedic
23	Private: Mobile Clinic
24	Private AYUSH
25	Private: Traditional healer
26	Private: Pharmacy / Drugstore
27	Private: DAI (TBA)
28	Other Private Health
31	Ration shop
32	Other shop
33	Wife
34	Friend / Relative
35	Vending machine
41	Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre
42	Public: ASHA
43	Public: Other community based worker
44	Other Public Health sector
46	NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV3B25A: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV3B25B: Women who use contraception become promiscuous

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV463A: Smokes cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463B: Smokes pipe

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463C: Uses chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463D: Uses snuff

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463E: Smokes CIGAR

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463F: Smokes HOOKAH

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463G: Smokes GUTKHA/PAAH MASALA WITH TOBACCO

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463X: Smokes/uses other

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463Z: Smokes nothing

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

MV463AA: NA - Frequency currently smokes tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV463AB: Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Almost every day
2	About once a week
3	Less than once a week

MV463AC: NA - In the past smoked tobacco every day

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463AD: NA - Frequency in the past smoked tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV464A: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464B: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464C: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464D: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464E: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464F: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464G: NA - On average respondent smokes daily: others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464H: NA - On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464I: NA - On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464J: NA - On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464K: NA - On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464L: NA - On average respondent uses daily: any others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV474: Heard of tuberculosis or TB

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474A: Tuberculosis spread by: air through coughing or sneezing

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474B: Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474C: Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474D: Tuberculosis spread by: food

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474E: Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474F: Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474G: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474H: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474I: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474J: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474X: Tuberculosis spread by: other

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV474Z: Don't know how tuberculosis is spread

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV475: Tuberculosis can be cured

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV476: Would want tuberculosis infection in family to remain secret

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, remain a secret

8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV477: Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV479: NA - Place where given injection by health worker

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER
96	Other

MV480: Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481A: Health insurance type: employee state insurance scheme (ESIS)

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481B: Health insurance type: central government health scheme (CGHS)

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481C: Health insurance type: state health insurance scheme

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481D: Health insurance type: RASHTRIYA SWASTHYA BIMA YOJANA (RSBY)

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481E: Health insurance type: community health insurance programme

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481F: Health insurance type: other health insurance through employer

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481G: Health insurance type: medical reimbursement from employer

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481H: Health insurance type: other privately purchased commercial health insurance

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481X: Health insurance type: other

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV483: Respondent circumcised

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483A: NA - Age at circumcision

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood <5 years
98	Don't know

MV483B: NA - Who performed the circumcision

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traditional practitioner / family friend
2	Health worker / professional
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV483C: NA - Place where circumcision was done

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility
2	Home of a health worker / professional
3	Circumcision done at home
4	Ritual site
96	Other home / place
98	Don't know

MV484A: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484B: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used

888	Not every week

MV484C: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484D: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484E: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used

888	Not every week

MV484F: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484G: NA - On average respondent smokes weekly: others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484H: NA - On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used

888	Not every week

MV484I: NA - On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484J: NA - On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484K: NA - On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used

888	Not every week

MV484L: NA - On average respondent uses weekly: any others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV501: Current marital status

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

MV502: Currently/formerly/never in union

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union

1	Currently in union/living with a woman
2	Formerly in union/living with a woman

MV503: Number of unions

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

MV504: Currently residing with wife/partner

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with him
2	Staying elsewhere

MV505: Number of wives/partners

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

98	Don't know

MV507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV510: Completeness of date information in MV509

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

MV512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

MV525: Age at first sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV527: Time since last sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	Refused
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
94	Refused to answer
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV532: Flag for MV531

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception >= 1 year
3	After conception < 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

MV535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Formerly lived with a woman
3	Both, formerly married and lived with a woman

MV536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
3	Not active in last 4 weeks

MV541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV602: Fertility preference

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
5	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
6	Never had sex
7	Man declared infecund
8	Man has no partner

MV603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

MV605: Desire for more children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
7	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
8	Never had sex

MV613: Ideal number of children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

MV614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

MV616: Desired time for future birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

MV621: NA - Wife's desire for children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Wife wants more
3	Wife wants fewer
8	Don't know

MV627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV631: NA - Problem if wife became pregnant

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

MV633A: Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633B: Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633C: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633D: Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633E: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633F: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633G: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV634A: Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634B: Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634C: Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634D: Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV714: Currently working

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV714A: Have a job, but currently absent

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV716: Occupation

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Physical Scientists
2	Physical Science
3	Architects, Engineers, Technologists And Surveyors
4	Engineering Technicians
5	Aircraft And Ships Officers
6	Life Scientists
7	Life Science Technicians
8	Physicians And Surgeons
9	Nursing And Other Medical And Health Technicians
10	Scientific, Medical And Technical Persons, Other
11	Mathematicians, Statisticians And Related Workers
12	Economists, And Related Workers
13	Accountants, Auditors And Related Workers
14	Social Scientists And Related Workers
15	Jurists
16	Teachers
17	Poets, Authors, Journalists And Related Workers
18	Sculptors, Painters, Photographers, And Related Creative Artists
19	Composers And Performing Artists
20	Professional Workers, N.E.C.
21	Elected And Legislative Officials
22	Administrative And Executive Officials Government And Local Bodies
23	Working Proprietors, Directors And Managers, Wholesale And Retail Trade
24	Directors And Managers, Financial Institutions
25	Working Proprietors, Directors And Managers Mining
26	Working Proprietors, Directors Managers And Related
27	Working Proprietors, Directors And Managers, Other Services
29	Administrative, Executive And Managerial Workers, N.E.C.
30	Clerical And Other Supervisors

31	Village Officials
32	Stenographers, Typist And Card And Tape Punching Operators
33	Book Keepers, Cashiers And Related Workers
34	Computing Machine Operators
35	Clerical And Related Workers
36	Transport And Communication Supervisors
37	Transport Conductors And Guards
38	Mail Distributors And Related Workers
39	Telephone And Telegraph Operators
40	Merchants And Shopkeepers, Wholesale And Retail Trade
41	Manufacturers, Agents
42	Technical Salesmen And Commercial Travellers
43	Salesmen, Shop Assistants And Related Workers
44	Insurance, Real Estate, Securities And Business Service,
45	Money Lenders And Pawn Brokers
49	Sales Workers, N.E.C.
50	Hotel And Restaurant Keepers
51	House Keepers, Matron And Stewards (Domestic & Institutional)
52	Cooks, Waiters, Bartenders And Related Workers (Domestic & Institutional)
53	Maids And Related House Keeping Service Workers, N.E.C.
54	Building Caretakers, Sweepers, Cleaners And Related Workers
55	Launderers, Dry-Cleaners And Pressers, N.E.C.
56	Hair Dresser, Barbers, Beauticians And Related Workers
57	Protective Service Workers
59	Service Workers
60	Farm Plantation, Dairy And Other Managers And Supervisors
61	Cultivators
62	Farmers, Other Than Cultivators
63	Agricultural Labourer
64	Plantation Labourers & Related Workers
65	Other Farm Workers
66	Forestry Workers
67	Hunters And Related Workers
68	Fishermen And Related Workers
71	Miners, Quarrymen, Well Drillers & Related Workers
72	Metal Processors
73	Wood Preparation Workers And Paper Makers
74	Chemical Processors And Related Workers
75	Spinners, Weavers, Knitters, Dyers And Related Workers

76	Tanners, Fellmongers And Pelt Dressers
77	Food And Beverage Processors
78	Tobacco Preparers & Tobacco Product Makers
79	Tailors, Dress Makers, Sewers, Upholsterers & Related Workers
80	Shoemakers & Leather Goods Makers
81	Carpenters, Cabinet & Related Wood Workers
82	Stone Cutters & Carvers
83	Blacksmiths, Tool Makers And Machine Tools Operators
84	Machinery Fitters, Machine Assemblers And Precession Instrument Makers (Except Electrical)
85	Electrical Fitters & Related Electrical & Electronic Workers
86	Broadcasting Station And Sound Equipment Operators And Cinema Projectionists
87	Plumbers, Welders, Sheet Metal & Structural Metal Preparers And Erectors
88	Jewellery & Precious Metal Workers And Metal Engravers
89	Glass Formers, Potters & Related Workers
90	Rubber And Plastic Product Makers Workers
91	Paper & Paper Board Products Makers
92	Painters
93	Stationery Engines And Related Equipment Operators, Oilers
94	Transport Equipment Operators (Drivers)
95	Labourers (Labourers, N.E.C.)
96	Other (Occupation not found)
99998	DK (Don't Know)

MV717: Occupation (grouped)

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional / technical / managerial
3	Clerical
4	Sales
5	Services / household and domestic
6	Agricultural

7	Skilled and unskilled manual
9	Other
98	Don't know

MV719: NA - Works for family, others, self

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

MV721: NA - Works at home or away

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

MV731: Worked in last 12 months

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working

MV732: Employment all year/seasonal

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

MV739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else

MV740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

MV741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

MV743A: Person who should have greater say: respondent's health care

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner

3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743B: Person who should have greater say: large household purchases

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743C: NA - Person who should have greater say: daily household purchases

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else

6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743D: NA - Person who should have greater say: visits to family or relatives

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743E: NA - Person who should have greater say: food to be cooked each day

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743F: NA - Person who should have greater say: deciding what to do with money wife ear

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743G: NA - Person who should have greater say: deciding how many children to have

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV744A: Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744B: Beating justified: wife neglects the children

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744C: Beating justified: wife argues with husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744D: Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744E: Beating justified: wife burns food

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only

3	Both alone and jointly

MV745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly only
3	Both alone and jointly

MV745C: NA - Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV745D: NA - Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV747A: NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV747B: NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV751: Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV756: A healthy looking person can have HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt. / Municipal Hospital
12	Public AYUSH
13	Public: Govt. Dispensary
14	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
15	Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PHC
16	Public: PHC / Additional PHC
17	Public: Sub-Centre / ANM
18	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic
19	Public: Camp
21	Private: Hospital / Clinic / Doctor
22	Private: Paramedic
23	Private: Mobile Clinic
24	Private AYUSH
25	Private: Traditional healer
26	Private: Pharmacy / Drugstore
27	Private: DAI (TBA)
28	Other Private Health
31	Ration shop
32	Other shop
33	Wife
34	Friend / Relative
35	Vending machine
41	Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre
42	Public: ASHA

43	Public: Other community based worker
44	Other Public Health sector
46	NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV762A: Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	To be entered with brand
98	Don't know

MV762AA: Source for condoms: Government/ municipal hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AB: Source for condoms: AYUSH

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AC: Source for condoms: Government dispensary

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AD: Source for condoms: UNC/ UHP/ UFWC

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AE: Source for condoms: CHC/ Rural hospital/ PHC

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AF: Source for condoms: PHC/Additional PHC

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AG: Source for condoms: Sub-centre/ ANM

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AH: Source for condoms: Govt mobile clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AI: Source for condoms: other public medical sector

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AJ: Source for condoms: Private hospital/ clinic/ doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AK: Source for condoms: Pharmacy/ Drugstore

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AL: NA - Source for condoms: Private doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AM: Source for condoms: Private paramedic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AN: Source for condoms: Private mobile clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AO: Source for condoms: Private AYUSH

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AP: Source for condoms: Traditional healer

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AQ: Source for condoms: DAI (TBA)

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AR: Source for condoms: other private medical

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AS: Source for condoms: Ration shop

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AT: Source for condoms: other shop

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AU: Source for condoms: Vending machine

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AV: Source for condoms: NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AW: NA - Source for condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AX: Source for condoms: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762AZ: Don't know any source for condoms

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

MV762BA: NA - Source for female condoms: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BB: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BC: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BD: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BE: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BF: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BG: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BH: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BI: NA - Source for female condoms: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BJ: NA - Source for female condoms: private hospital/clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BK: NA - Source for female condoms: pharmacy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BL: NA - Source for female condoms: private doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BM: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BN: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BO: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BP: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BQ: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BR: NA - Source for female condoms: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BS: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BT: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BU: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BV: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BW: NA - Source for female condoms: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BX: NA - Source for female condoms: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV762BZ: NA - Don't know any source for female condoms

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

MV763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
8	TG / male partner
96	Other

MV767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
8	TG / male partner
96	Other

MV767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
8	TG / male partner
96	Other

MV768A: NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV768B: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV768C: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1

199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV769: Can get a condom

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV769A: NA - Can get a female condom

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV770: Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770A: Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770B: Sought STI advice/treatment from: AYUSH

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770C: Sought STI advice/treatment from: government health center

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770D: Sought STI advice/treatment from: stand-alone ICTC

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770E: Sought STI advice/treatment from: family planning clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770F: Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770G: Sought STI advice/treatment from: fieldworker

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770H: Sought STI advice/treatment from: school based clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770I: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other public sector

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770K: Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770L: Sought STI advice/treatment from: NGO or trust hospital / clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770M: Sought STI advice/treatment from: AYUSH

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770N: Sought STI advice/treatment from: stand-alone ICTC

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770O: Sought STI advice/treatment from: pharmacy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770P: Sought STI advice/treatment from: mobile clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770Q: Sought STI advice/treatment from: fieldworker

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770R: Sought STI advice/treatment from: school based clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770S: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other private health

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770T: Sought STI advice/treatment from: home

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770U: Sought STI advice/treatment from: correctional facility

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770X: Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV774A: HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774B: HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774C: HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV777: Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV778: Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV779: A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to contin

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV781: Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV783: Know a place to get HIV test

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784A: Place for HIV test: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784B: Place for HIV test: government health center

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784C: Place for HIV test: stand-alone ICTC

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784D: Place for HIV test: family planning clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784E: Place for HIV test: mobile clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784F: Place for HIV test: fieldworker

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784G: Place for HIV test: school based clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784H: Place for HIV test: other public sector

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784K: Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784L: Place for HIV test: NGO or Trust hospital / clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784M: Place for HIV test: stand-alone ICTC

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784N: Place for HIV test: pharmacy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784O: Place for HIV test: mobile clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784P: Place for HIV test: fieldworker

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784Q: Place for HIV test: school based clinic

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784R: Place for HIV test: other private health sector

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784T: Place for HIV test: home

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784U: Place for HIV test: correctional facility

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784X: Place for HIV test: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV785: Heard about other STIs

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791: Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791A: NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791B: NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793: Paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793A: Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793B: Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV820: Condom used at first sex

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Refused
8	Don't know

MV822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV826: Last time tested for HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

MV826A: Months ago most recent HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Two or more years
98	Don't know

MV827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

MV828: Received result from last HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV829: Place where last HIV test was taken

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Public: Government Hospital
12	Public: Govt. Health Centre
13	Public: Stand-Alone ICTC
14	Public: Family Planning Clinic
15	Public: Mobile Clinic
16	Public: Fieldworker
17	Public: School Based Clinic
18	Other Public Sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private: Hospital/Clinic/Private Doctor

22	Private: Stand-Alone ICTC
23	Private: Pharmacy
24	Private: Mobile Clinic
25	Private: Fieldworker
26	Private: School Based Clinic
27	Other Private Health Sector
30	OTHER
31	Home
32	Correctional Facility
41	NGO or Trust Hospital /Clinic
96	Other

MV832B: Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV832C: Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV833A: Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833B: Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833C: Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV834A: Age of most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834B: Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834C: Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV836: Total lifetime number of sex partners

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

98	Don't know

MV837: Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV844: NA - Knows someone denied health services for having, or suspected of having, HI

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know anyone with AIDS

MV845: NA - Knows someone denied social event for having, or suspected of having, HIV;

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV846: NA - Knows someone verbally abused for having, or suspected of having, HIV; in l

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV847: NA - People with HIV should be ashamed of themselves

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

MV848: NA - People with HIV should be blamed for bringing disease to community

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/no opinion

MV849: NA - Children 12-14 should be taught to wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/depends

MV851A: NA - Young men should wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851B: NA - Most young men wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851C: NA - Unmarried sexually active men should have only one partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851D: NA - Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851E: NA - Married men should only have sex with their wives

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851F: NA - Most married men only have sex with their wives

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851G: NA - Young women should wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851H: NA - Most young women wait for sex until marriage

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851I: NA - Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851J: NA - Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851K: NA - Married women should only have sex with their husbands

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV851L: NA - Most married women only have sex with their husbands

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV852A: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Days: 0

101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852B: How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Days: 0
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852C: How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

100	Days: 0
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV853A: Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853B: Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853C: Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV854A: NA - Concurrent sexual partners

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV854B: NA - Cumulative concurrent sexual partners

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV856: NA - Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

MV857A: NA - Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV858: Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
2	Says he has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

REC_TYPE:

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

SMWEIGHT: Sample weight (6 decimals) (state level)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SMDIST: District

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
36	35
37	36
38	37
39	38
40	39
41	40
42	41
44	42
45	43
46	44
47	45
48	46
49	47
50	48
51	49
52	50
53	51

54	52
55	53
56	54
57	55
58	56
59	57
60	58
61	59
62	60
63	61
64	62
65	63
66	64
67	65
68	66
69	67
70	68
71	69
72	70
73	71
74	72
75	73
76	74
77	75
78	76
79	77
80	78
82	79
83	80
84	81
85	82
86	83
87	84
88	85
89	86
99	87
100	88
101	89
102	90

103	91
104	92
105	93
106	94
107	95
108	96
109	97
110	98
111	99
112	100
113	101
114	102
115	103
116	104
117	105
118	106
119	107
120	108
121	109
122	110
123	111
124	112
125	113
126	114
127	115
128	116
129	117
130	118
131	119
132	120
134	121
136	122
137	123
138	124
139	125
141	126
142	127
143	128
144	129

145	130
146	131
147	132
148	133
150	134
151	135
152	136
153	137
154	138
155	139
156	140
157	141
159	142
160	143
161	144
162	145
163	146
164	147
165	148
166	149
167	150
168	151
169	152
170	153
171	154
172	155
173	156
174	157
175	158
176	159
177	160
178	161
180	162
181	163
182	164
183	165
184	166
185	167
186	168

187	169
188	170
189	171
190	172
191	173
192	174
193	175
194	176
195	177
196	178
197	179
198	180
199	181
200	182
201	183
202	184
203	185
204	186
205	187
206	188
207	189
208	190
209	191
210	192
211	193
212	194
213	195
214	196
215	197
216	198
217	199
218	200
219	201
220	202
221	203
222	204
223	205
224	206
225	207

226	208
227	209
228	210
229	211
230	212
231	213
232	214
233	215
234	216
235	217
236	218
237	219
238	220
239	221
240	222
241	223
242	224
243	225
244	226
245	227
246	228
247	229
248	230
249	231
252	232
253	233
255	234
257	235
258	236
260	237
261	238
262	239
263	240
264	241
265	242
266	243
267	244
268	245
269	246

270	247
271	248
272	249
273	250
274	251
275	252
276	253
277	254
278	255
279	256
280	257
281	258
282	259
283	260
284	261
285	262
286	263
287	264
288	265
291	266
295	267
297	268
298	269
300	270
302	271
303	272
304	273
307	274
308	275
309	276
310	277
313	278
315	279
316	280
317	281
318	282
319	283
320	284
321	285

322	286
323	287
324	288
325	289
326	290
327	291
328	292
329	293
330	294
331	295
332	296
333	297
334	298
336	299
337	300
338	301
339	302
340	303
341	304
342	305
343	306
344	307
345	308
346	309
347	310
348	311
349	312
350	313
351	314
352	315
353	316
354	317
355	318
356	319
357	320
358	321
359	322
360	323
361	324

362	325
363	326
364	327
365	328
366	329
367	330
368	331
369	332
370	333
371	334
372	335
373	336
374	337
375	338
376	339
377	340
378	341
379	342
380	343
381	344
382	345
383	346
384	347
385	348
386	349
387	350
388	351
389	352
390	353
391	354
392	355
393	356
394	357
395	358
396	359
397	360
398	361
399	362
400	363

402	364
403	365
404	366
405	367
407	368
408	369
411	370
412	371
413	372
415	373
417	374
418	375
419	376
420	377
421	378
422	379
423	380
424	381
425	382
426	383
427	384
428	385
429	386
430	387
431	388
432	389
433	390
434	391
435	392
437	393
438	394
439	395
440	396
441	397
442	398
443	399
444	400
445	401
446	402

447	403
448	404
449	405
450	406
451	407
452	408
453	409
454	410
455	411
456	412
457	413
458	414
459	415
460	416
461	417
462	418
463	419
464	420
465	421
466	422
467	423
468	424
469	425
470	426
471	427
473	428
478	429
480	430
482	431
485	432
487	433
488	434
489	435
490	436
491	437
492	438
493	439
494	440
495	441

496	442
497	443
498	444
499	445
500	446
501	447
502	448
503	449
504	450
505	451
506	452
507	453
508	454
509	455
510	456
511	457
512	458
513	459
514	460
515	461
516	462
518	463
519	464
520	465
521	466
522	467
523	468
524	469
525	470
526	471
527	472
528	473
529	474
530	475
531	476
542	477
543	478
544	479
545	480

546	481
547	482
548	483
549	484
550	485
551	486
552	487
553	488
554	489
555	490
556	491
557	492
558	493
559	494
560	495
561	496
562	497
563	498
564	499
565	500
566	501
567	502
568	503
569	504
570	505
571	506
572	507
573	508
574	509
575	510
576	511
577	512
578	513
579	514
580	515
581	516
582	517
583	518
584	519

585	520
586	521
587	522
588	523
589	524
590	525
591	526
592	527
593	528
594	529
595	530
596	531
597	532
598	533
599	534
600	535
601	536
602	537
603	538
604	539
605	540
606	541
607	542
608	543
609	544
610	545
611	546
612	547
613	548
614	549
615	550
616	551
617	552
618	553
619	554
620	555
621	556
622	557
623	558

624	559
625	560
626	561
627	562
628	563
629	564
630	565
631	566
632	567
633	568
634	569
635	570
636	571
637	572
638	573
639	574
640	575
801	576
802	577
803	578
804	579
805	580
806	581
807	582
808	583
809	584
810	585
811	586
812	587
813	588
814	589
815	590
816	591
817	592
818	593
819	594
820	595
821	596
822	597

823	598
824	599
825	600
826	601
827	602
828	603
829	604
830	605
831	606
832	607
833	608
834	609
835	610
836	611
837	612
838	613
839	614
840	615
841	616
842	617
843	618
844	619
845	620
846	621
847	622
848	623
849	624
850	625
851	626
852	627
853	628
854	629
855	630
856	631
857	632
858	633
859	634
860	635
861	636

862	637
863	638
864	639
865	640
866	641
867	642
868	643
869	644
870	645
871	646
872	647
873	648
874	649
875	650
876	651
877	652
878	653
879	654
880	655
881	656
882	657
883	658
884	659
885	660
886	661
887	662
888	663
889	664
890	665
891	666
892	667
893	668
894	669
895	670
896	671
897	672
898	673
899	674
900	675

901	676
902	677
903	678
904	679
905	680
906	681
907	682
908	683
909	684
910	685
911	686
912	687
913	688
914	689
915	690
916	691
917	692
918	693
919	694
920	695
921	696
922	697
923	698
924	699
925	700
926	701
927	702
928	703
929	704
930	705
931	706
932	707

SMSMOD: Household selected for the state module

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM106: In the last 12 months, have you been away from your home for six months or more

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM115: Do you usually go to a cinema hall or theatre to see a movie at least once a mon

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM118: Do you belong to a scheduled caste, a scheduled tribe, other backward class, or

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Schedule caste
2	Schedule tribe
3	OBC
4	None of them
8	Don't know

SM122: What have you been doing for most of the time over the last 12 months

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Going to school / studying
2	Looking for work
3	Retired
4	Unable to work / ill / handicapped
5	Housework / childcare
6	Other

SM126: Do you own a mobile phone?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM127: Do you use your mobile phone for any financial transactions?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM223M: Date of getting married (month)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

SM223Y: Date of getting married (year)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

SM223C: Date of getting married (cmc)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

SM224: Age at first marriage

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

SM128: Do you have an account in a bank or other financial institution that you yoursel

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM129: Have you ever used the internet?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM210A: Did all of the children you have fathered, have the same biological mother?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM213: Currently in union

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Married, gauna not performed
3	Widowed
4	Divorced

5	Separated
6	Deserted

SM219: For how long have you not been living with your wife/any of your wives

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Months
200	Years

SM228: Have you ever had sexual intercourse

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know / refused

SM302: Ever used any method

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303A: Method used by respondent or partner: Female sterilization

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303B: Method used by respondent or partner: Male sterilization

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303C: Method used by respondent or partner: IUD/PPIUD

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303D: Method used by respondent or partner: Injectables

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303E: Method used by respondent or partner: Pill

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303F: Method used by respondent or partner: Condom/nirodh

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303G: Method used by respondent or partner: Female condom

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303H: Method used by respondent or partner: Emergency contraception

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303I: Method used by respondent or partner: Diaphragm

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303J: Method used by respondent or partner: Foam/jelly

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303K: Method used by respondent or partner: Standard Days Method

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303L: Method used by respondent or partner: Lactational Amenorrhoea Method (LAM)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303M: Method used by respondent or partner: Rhythm

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303N: Method used by respondent or partner: Withdrawal

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303X: Method used by respondent or partner: Other modern method

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM303Y: Method used by respondent or partner: Other traditional method

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM305: Facility sterilization took place

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt./Municipal Hospital
12	Public: Govt. Dispensary
13	Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC
14	Public: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC
15	Public: PHC/Additional PHC
16	Public: Sub-Centre
17	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic
18	Public: Camp
19	Other Public Sector Health Facility
21	NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic
31	Private: Hospital
32	Private: Doctor/Clinic

33	Private: Mobile Clinic
34	Other Private Health Facility
96	Other
98	Don't know

SM306M: Month started using male sterilization

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

SM306Y: Year started using male sterilization

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

SM306C: Started using male sterilization (cmc)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9998	Don't know

SM307: Total paid for sterilization, including any consultation

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99995	Free
99998	Don't know

SM308: Received compensation for sterilization

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM309: Amount of compensation recieved for sterilization

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

SM310: Regrets sterilization

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM311D: Seen family planning message on a wall painting or hoarding

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM311F: Seen family planning message on internet

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM317: Male condom protects against pregnancy, when used correctly

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Most of the time
2	Sometimes
8	Don't know/unsure

SM318: Knows place to obtain family planning method

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319A: Place acquired contraception method: Public: Govt./Municipal Hospital

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319B: Place acquired contraception method: Public: AYUSH

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319C: Place acquired contraception method: Public: Govt. Dispensary

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319D: Place acquired contraception method: Public: UHC/UHP/UFWC

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319E: Place acquired contraception method: CHC/Rural Hospital/Block PHC

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319F: Place acquired contraception method: Public: PHC/Additional PHC

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319G: Place acquired contraception method: Public: Sub-Centre/ANM

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319H: Place acquired contraception method: Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319I: Place acquired contraception method: Public: Camp

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319J: Place acquired contraception method: Public: Anganwadi/ICDS Centre

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319K: Place acquired contraception method: Public: ASHA

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319L: Place acquired contraception method: Public: Other Community-Based Worker

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319M: Place acquired contraception method: Other Public Health

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319N: Place acquired contraception method: NGO or Trust Hospital/Clinic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319O: Place acquired contraception method: Private: Hospital

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319P: Place acquired contraception method: Private: Doctor/Clinic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319Q: Place acquired contraception method: Private: Mobile Clinic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319R: Place acquired contraception method: Private: AYUSH

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319S: Place acquired contraception method: Private: Pharmacy / Drugstore

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319T: Place acquired contraception method: Private: DAI (TBA)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319U: Place acquired contraception method: Private: Other Private health

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319V: Place acquired contraception method: Traditional healer

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319W: Place acquired contraception method: Shop

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319X: Place acquired contraception method: Friend/Relative

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319Y: Place acquired contraception method: Other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319AA: Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319AB: Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319AC: Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319AD: Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319AE: Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319AF: Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319AG: Source of FP : Public: AYUSH: Other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319BA: Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319BB: Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319BC: Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319BD: Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319BE: Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM319BF: Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM319BG: Source of FP : Private: AYUSH: Other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM320: Visited a health facility/camp in last three months, for any reason, respondent

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM321: Type of health facility visited most recently for respondent or child

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Public: Govt. / Municipal Hospital
12	Public AYUSH
19	Public: Govt. Dispensary
20	Public: UHC / UHP / UFWC
21	Public: CHC / Rural Hospital / Block PHC
22	Public: PHC / Additional PHC
23	Public: Sub-Centre / ANM
24	Public: Govt. Mobile Clinic
25	Public: Camp
26	Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre
27	Other Public Health sector
31	NGO or Trust Hospital / Clinic
41	Private: Hospital / Clinic
42	Private: Mobile Clinic
43	Private AYUSH
51	Private: Pharmacy / Drugstore
52	Other Private Health
96	Other

SM321A: What type of health facility did you visit most recently for yourself (or for yo

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
13	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
14	Publc AYUSH: Unani
15	Public AYUSH: Siddha
16	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
17	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
18	Public AYUSH: Other

SM321B: What type of health facility did you visit most recently for yourself (or for yo

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
43	Private AYUSH: Ayurveda
44	Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
45	Private AYUSH: Unani
46	Private AYUSH: Siddha
47	Private AYUSH: Homeopathy
48	Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
49	Private AYUSH: Other

SM322A: Service went for: Family planning

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM322B: Service went for: Immunization

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM322C: Service went for: Disease prevention

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM322D: Service went for: Medical treatment for self

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM322E: Service went for: Treatment for child

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM322F: Service went for: Treatment for other person

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM322G: Service went for: Growth monitoring of child

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM322H: Service went for: Health check-up

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM322X: Service went for: other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM324: Line number from household of respondent's youngest child

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Child not listed in the household

SM327: Main reason did not have any antenatal check-up

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	He did not think it was necessary/did not allow
2	Family did not think it was necessary/did not allow
3	Child's mother did not want check-up
4	Has had children before
5	Costs too much
6	Too far/no transportation
7	No female health worker available
96	Other
98	Don't Know

SM328A: Told about sign of pregnancy complication: bleeding

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM328B: Told about sign of pregnancy complication: convulsion

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM328C: Told about sign of pregnancy complication: prolonged labour

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM328D: Told about sign of pregnancy complication: abdominal pain

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM328E: Told about sign of pregnancy complication: blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM329: Told what to do if mother had pregnancy complication

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM330A: Health provider/worker spoke to respondent about delivery advice, during pregnan

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM330B: Health provider/worker spoke to respondent about nutritional advice, during preg

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM330C: Health provider/worker spoke to respondent about family planning, during pregnan

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM332A: Cord care explained to respondent, during pregnancy prior to child's birth

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM332B: Need to breastfeed explained to respondent, during pregnancy prior to child's bi

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM332C: Need to keep baby warm after birth explained to respondent, during pregnancy pri

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM522: Have you ever given any gifts or other goods in order to have sex or to become s

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM523: In the past 12 months have you given any gifts or other goods in order to have s

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM527: Person who obtained condom

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Man himself
2	Partner
3	Someone else

SM529: Total paid last time obtained condoms

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Free
998	Don't know

SM530A: Place obtained condom last time (public AYUSH)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	Public AYUSH: Ayurveda
13	Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
14	Publc AYUSH: Unani
15	Public AYUSH: Siddha
16	Public AYUSH: Homeopathy
17	Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
18	Public AYUSH: Other

SM530B: Place obtained condom last time (private AYUSH)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
44	Private AYUSH: Ayurveda
45	Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy
46	Private AYUSH: Unani
47	Private AYUSH: Siddha
48	Private AYUSH: Homeopathy
49	Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)
50	Private AYUSH: Other

SM531A: Reason to use condom: Avoid pregnancy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM531B: Reason to use condom: Avoid STD

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM531C: Reason to use condom: Some other reason

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM533: Used family planning during last intercourse

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM537I: Source for condoms: Public: Camp

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537J: Source for condoms: Public: Anganwadi / ICDS Centre

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537K: Source for condoms: Public: ASHA

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537L: Source for condoms: Public: Other Community-Based Worker

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537AA: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537AB: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537AC: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537AD: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537AE: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537AF: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537AG: Source for condoms: Public: AYUSH: Other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537BA: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537BB: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537BC: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Unani

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537BD: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537BE: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537BF: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM537BG: Source for condoms: Private: AYUSH: Other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM603: Have you ever had a blood transfusion

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM604: Currently smokes cigarettes

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Every day
2	Some days

SM606: For how long have you been smoking cigarettes regularly?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Weeks
200	Month
300	Years
995	Never smoked regularly

SM607: Do you currently smoke bidis

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Every day
2	Some days

SM608: In the last 24 hours, how many bidis did you smoke

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

SM609: For how long have you been smoking bidis regularly?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Weeks
200	Month
300	Years
995	Never smoked bidis regularly

SM611E: Uses KHAINI

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM611F: Uses PAN WITH TOBACCO

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM613: For how long have you been using smokeless tobacco regularly?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Weeks
200	Month
300	Years
995	Never used smokeless tobacco regularly

SM615: During the past 12 months, have you ever tried to stop smoking or using tobacco

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM616: In the last 12 months, have you visited a doctor or other health care provider

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM617: During any of these visits, were you advised to quit smoking or using tobacco in

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM618: In the last 30 days, did someone smoke in your home or anywhere else when you we

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM619: Do you drink alcohol

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM620: How often do you drink alcohol: almost every day, about once a week or less than

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Almost every day
2	About once a week
3	Less than once a week

SM621A: Alcohol type: Tadi madi

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM621B: Alcohol type: Country liquor

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM621C: Alcohol type: Beer

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM621D: Alcohol type: Wine

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM621E: Alcohol type: Hard liquor

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SM621X: Alcohol type: Other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM622: For how long have you been consuming alcohol regularly?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Weeks
200	Month
300	Years
995	Never drank alcohol regularly

SM627A: Do you currently have diabetes

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM627AB: Have you sought treatment for diabetes

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM627B: Do you currently have hypertension

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM627BB: Have you sought treatment for hypertension

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM627C: Do you currently have Chronic respitory diseases including Asthma

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM627CB: Have you sought treatment for Chronic respitory diseases including Asthma

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM627D: Do you currently have Goitre or any other thyroid disorder?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM627DB: Have you sought treatment for Goitre or any other thyroid disorder?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM627E: Do you currently have Any heart disease?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM627EB: Have you sought treatment for Any heart disease?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM627F: Do you currently have cancer

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM627FB: Have you sought treatment for cancer

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM627G: Do you currently have chronic kidney disease

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM627GB: Have you sought treatment for chronic kidney disease

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM630A: Frequency takes milk or curd

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

SM630B: Frequency eats pulses or beans

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

SM630C: Frequency eats dark green leafy vegetable

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

SM630D: Frequency eats fruits

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

SM630E: Frequency eats eggs

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

SM630F: Frequency eats fish

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

SM630G: Frequency eats chicken or meat

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

SM630H: Frequency eats fried food

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

SM630I: Frequency takes aerated drinks

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Occasionally

SM701A: Who do you think should have the greater say when making major household purchas

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Husband
2	Wife
3	Both equally
8	Don't know / depends

SM701B: Who do you think should have the greater say when making purchases for daily hou

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Husband
2	Wife
3	Both equally
8	Don't know / depends

SM701C: Who do you think should have the greater say when deciding what to do with the m

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Husband
2	Wife
3	Both equally
8	Don't know / depends

SM701D: Who do you think should have the greater say when deciding what to do with the m

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Husband
2	Wife
3	Both equally
8	Don't know / depends

SM701E: Who do you think should have the greater say when deciding how many children to

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Husband
2	Wife
3	Both equally
8	Don't know / depends

SM706F: Justifies domestic violence: Wife unfaithful

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM706G: Justifies domestic violence: Wife disrespect

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM711: Wife/wives currently employed for cash

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM712: Who decides how money earned by wife will be used

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Wife
3	Respondent and wife jointly
6	Other

SM714: Amount of money earned: respondent vs. wife

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than wife
2	Less than wife
3	About the same
8	Don't know

SM716: Respondent's father ever beat mother

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM801: Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM802: Ever heard of HIV

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804A: Source of information about AIDS: Radio

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SM804B: Source of information about AIDS: Television

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804C: Source of information about AIDS: Cinema

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804D: Source of information about AIDS: Newspapers/magazines

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SM804E: Source of information about AIDS: Posters/hoardings

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804F: Source of information about AIDS: Exhibition/mela

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804G: Source of information about AIDS: Health workers

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SM804H: Source of information about AIDS: Adult education programme

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804I: Source of information about AIDS: Religious leaders

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804J: Source of information about AIDS: Political leaders

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SM804K: Source of information about AIDS: School/teachers

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804L: Source of information about AIDS: Community meetings

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804M: Source of information about AIDS: Wife

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SM804N: Source of information about AIDS: Friends/relatives

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804O: Source of information about AIDS: Work place

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM804P: Source of information about AIDS: Internet

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SM804X: Source of information about AIDS: other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM808: Can people get HIV/AIDS by blood products or blood transfusion

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM809: Can people get HIV/AIDS by injecting drugs

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM811: Anything else a person can do to avoid or reduce the chances of getting HIV/AIDS

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812A: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Abstain from sex

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812B: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use condoms

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812C: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Limit sex to one partner/stay faithful to one partner

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812D: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Limit number of sexual partners

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812E: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with sex workers

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812F: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with persons who have many partners

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812G: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with homosexuals

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812H: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sex with persons who inject drugs

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812I: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid blood transfusions

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812J: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use blood only from relatives

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812K: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid injections

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812L: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Use only new/sterilized needles

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812M: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid IV drip

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812N: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid sharing razors/blades

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812O: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid kissing

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812P: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Avoid mosquito bites

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812WX: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM812Z: Ways to avoid HIV/AIDS: Don't know

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM826: Do you think a child with HIV should be allowed to attend school with students w

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Should not be allowed
1	Should be allowed
8	Don't know / not sure / depends

SM831: In your opinion, if a male teacher has HIV/AIDS but is not sick, should he be al

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Should not be allowed
1	Should be allowed
8	Don't know / not sure / depends

SM832: Do you think that people living with HIV should be treated in the same public ho

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Should not be treated
1	Should be treated
8	Don't know / not sure / depends

SM833: Do you think that people living with HIV should be allowed to work in the same o

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Should not be allowed
1	Should be allowed
8	Don't know / not sure / depends

SM843AA: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843AB: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843AC: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Unani

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843AD: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843AE: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843AF: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843AG: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Public AYUSH: Other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843BA: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Ayurveda

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843BB: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Yoga and naturopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843BC: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Unani

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843BD: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Siddha

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843BE: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Homeopathy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843BF: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Sowa Rigpa (TTM)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM843BG: Sought STI advice/treatment from: Private AYUSH: Other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM844: If a husband knows his wife has a disease that she can get during sexual interco

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM845: If husband knows his wife has sex with other men, is he justified in refusing

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM846: Can you say no to your wife if you do not want to have sexual intercourse?

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB14A: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: eaten

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB14B: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: had coffee, tea

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB14C: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: smoked any tobacco product

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB14D: 30 minutes prior to BP measure: use any other type of tobacco

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB15: Arm circumference

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SMB16: Blood pressure monitor cuff size

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Small: 17cm-22cm
2	Medium: 23cm-31cm
3	Large: 32cm-42cm

SMB17: Time of first BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SMB18S: First SYSTOLIC reading

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SMB18D: First DIASTOLIC reading

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SMB19: Blood pressure ever been checked previously

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB20: Told had high BP on two or more occasions by doctor or other health professional

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB21: Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower BP

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB24: Time of second BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SMB25S: Second SYSTOLIC reading

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SMB25D: Second DIASTOLIC reading

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SMB28: Time of third BP reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SMB29S: Third SYSTOLIC reading

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused

995	Technical problem
996	Other

SMB29D: Third DIASTOLIC reading

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problem
996	Other

SMB53: Time since last ate

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SMB54: Time since last drank, something other than plain water

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+ hours ago

SMB55: Blood glucose ever been checked

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB56: Told high blood glucose on two or more occations by doctor or other health profe

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB57: Currently taking a prescribed medicine to lower blood glucose

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB73: Time of blood glucose reading: (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9696	Not tested

SMB74: Glucose level

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
499	499 (mg/dL) +
995	Refused
996	Other
998	Not tested

SMB81: Ever undergone an oral cavity examination for oral cancer

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SMB305: Waist curcumference

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: - Format: Numeric

SMB306: Hip curcumference

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 17 Range: - Format: Numeric

SM190S: Wealth index within state

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

SM191S: Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) within state

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SM190US: Wealth index within state - urban

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

SM191US: Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) within state - urban

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SM190RS: Wealth index within state - rural

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

SM191RS: Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) withing state - rural

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

SMCREFUSE: Questionnaire refusal due to COVID-19

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household COVID affected
2	Fear/concern about contracting COVID
3	No, not COVID related

Documentation

Reports

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, National Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, National Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2022-03
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR375/FR375.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Goa Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Goa Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2022-03
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Goa.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Gujarat Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Gujarat Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-03
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Gujarat.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Arunachal Pradesh Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Arunachal Pradesh Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-08
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_ArunachalPradesh.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Assam Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Assam Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA

Date	2021-04
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Assam.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, National Capital Territory (NCT) of Delhi Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, National Capital Territory (NCT) of Delhi Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-12
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Delhi.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Madhya Pradesh Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Madhya Pradesh Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-09
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_MadhyaPradesh.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Maharashtra Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Maharashtra Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-03
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Maharashtra.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Manipur Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Manipur Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-03
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Manipur.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Meghalaya Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Meghalaya Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-07
Country	India

Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Meghalaya.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Mizoram Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Mizoram Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-03
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Mizoram.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Nagaland Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Nagaland Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-07
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Nagaland.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Rajasthan Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Rajasthan Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-10
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Rajasthan.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Sikkim Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Sikkim Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-03
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Sikkim.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Tripura Report

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Tripura Report
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2021-08
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR374/FR374_Tripura.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Fact Sheet

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Fact Sheet
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/OF43/India_National_Fact_Sheet.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Key Indicators

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Key Indicators
subtitle	22 States/ UTs from Phase - I
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/OF43/NFHS-5_India_and_State_Factsheet_Compendium_Phase-I.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Key Indicators

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Key Indicators
subtitle	Phase - II State Factsheet Compendium
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Country	India
Language	English
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/OF43/NFHS-5_India_and_State_Factsheet_Compendium_Phase-II.pdf

National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Other Fact Sheets by State

Title	National Family Survey (NFHS-5) 2019-2021, Other Fact Sheets by State
Author(s)	International Institute for Population Sciences (IIPS), Mumbai, India
Date	2021-11
Country	India
Language	English
Description	Detail fact sheets are available by state and district in the dropdown list. To get fact sheet for specific state, select the state from the dropdown list.
Filename	https://dhsprogram.com/publications/publication-OF43-Other-Fact-Sheets.cfm

Technical documents

Standard Recode Manual for DHS-7

Title	Standard Recode Manual for DHS-7
Author(s)	United States Agency for International Development
Language	English
Filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DHSG4/Recode7_DHS_10Sep2018_DHSG4.pdf

Standard Recode Manual for DHS-VII, MAP

Title	Standard Recode Manual for DHS-VII, MAP
Author(s)	United States Agency for International Development

Language	English
Filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DHSG4/Recode7_Map_31Aug2018_DHSG4.pdf